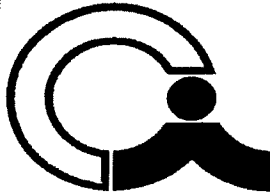


# CITY OF INDUSTRY

---

## CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

JANUARY 25, 2018  
9:00 AM



---

Mayor Mark Radecki  
Mayor Pro Tem Cory Moss  
Council Member Abraham Cruz  
Council Member Catherine Marcucci  
Council Member Newell Ruggles

Location: City Council Chamber, 15651 East Stafford Street, City of Industry, California 91744

---

### **Addressing the City Council:**

- ▶ **Agenda Items:** Members of the public may address the City Council on any matter listed on the Agenda. In order to conduct a timely meeting, there will be a three-minute time limit per person for any matter listed on the Agenda. Anyone wishing to speak to the City Council is asked to complete a Speaker's Card which can be found at the back of the room and at the podium. The completed card should be submitted to the City Clerk prior to the Agenda item being called and prior to the individual being heard by the City Council.
- ▶ **Public Comments (Non-Agenda Items):** Anyone wishing to address the City Council on an item not on the Agenda may do so during the "Public Comments" period. In order to conduct a timely meeting, there will be a three-minute time limit per person for the Public Comments portion of the Agenda. State law prohibits the City Council from taking action on a specific item unless it appears on the posted Agenda. Anyone wishing to speak to the City Council is asked to complete a Speaker's Card which can be found at the back of the room and at the podium. The completed card should be submitted to the City Clerk prior to the Agenda item being called by the City Clerk and prior to the individual being heard by the City Council.

### **Americans with Disabilities Act:**

- ▶ In compliance with the ADA, if you need special assistance to participate in any City meeting (including assisted listening devices), please contact the City Clerk's Office (626) 333-2211. Notification of at least 48 hours prior to the meeting will assist staff in assuring that reasonable arrangements can be made to provide accessibility to the meeting.

### **Agendas and other writings:**

- ▶ In compliance with SB 343, staff reports and other public records permissible for disclosure related to open session agenda items are available at City Hall, 15625 East Stafford Street, Suite 100, City of Industry, California, at the office of the City Clerk during regular business hours, Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Any person with a question concerning any agenda item may call the City Clerk's Office at (626) 333-2211.

- 
1. Call to Order
  2. Flag Salute
  3. Roll Call

4. Presentation by Chairman Larry Hartmann from Industry Hills Charity Event Council (Formerly Industry Hills Charity Pro Rodeo).

5. Public Comments

6. **CONSENT CALENDAR**

All matters listed under the Consent Calendar are considered to be routine and will be enacted by one vote. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless members of the City Council, the public, or staff request specific items be removed from the Consent Calendar for separate action.

- 6.1 Consideration of the Register of Demands for January 25, 2018

*RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approve the Register of Demands and authorize the appropriate City Officials to pay the bills.*

- 6.2 Consideration of the minutes of the May 10, 2016 special meeting; May 26, 2016 regular meeting; June 9, 2016 regular meeting; June 23, 2016 regular meeting; June 23, 2016 special meeting, July 14, 2016 regular meeting

*RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approve as submitted.*

7. **ACTION ITEMS**

- 7.1 Consideration of Resolution No. CC 2018-04 – A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDUSTRY, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A CAP-AND-TRADE REVENUE UTILIZATION POLICY FOR THE USE OF REVENUES FROM THE SALE OF ALLOCATED ALLOWANCES IN CALIFORNIA'S GREENHOUSE GAS CAP-AND-TRADE AUCTIONS

*RECOMMENDED ACTION: Adopt Resolution No. CC 2018-04.*

- 7.2 Consideration of Award of Contract No. CITY-1437, IPD 236 Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements, to GRBCON, Inc., in an amount not-to-exceed \$289,490.00

*RECOMMENDED ACTION: Award the contract to GRBCON, Inc., in the amount of \$289,490.00.*

- 7.3 Consideration of a Service Agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc., for software to host the City's Enterprise Resources Planning (ERP) System in the amount of \$161,221.00, from January 25, 2018 to January 25, 2021

*RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approve the Agreement.*

- 7.4 Consideration of a Professional Services Agreement with AESCO, Inc., for Agreement No. DS-18-028A, On-Call Geotechnical Engineering Services, in an amount not-to-exceed \$150,000.00, from January 25, 2018 to December 8, 2019

*RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approve the Agreement.*

- 7.5 Consideration of a Professional Services Agreement with Geo-Advantec, Inc., for Agreement No. DS-18-030-A, On-Call Geotechnical Engineering Services, in an amount not-to-exceed \$150,000.00, from January 25, 2018 to December 8, 2019

*RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approve the Agreement.*

- 7.6 Consideration of Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc., for contract and funding administration services for capital improvement project management services, increasing compensation under the original agreement by \$290,000.00, from January 25, 2018 through December 8, 2019

*RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approve the Amendment.*

8. **CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS**

9. **AB 1234 REPORTS**

10. **CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS**

11. **CLOSED SESSION**

11.1 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL -- EXISTING LITIGATION

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)

Case: City of Diamond Bar v. Oversight Board of the Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; et al.

Superior Court of California, County of Sacramento

Case No. 34-2017-80002718-CU-WM-GDS

11.2 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL -- EXISTING LITIGATION

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)

Case: City of Chino Hills v. Oversight Board of the Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; et al.

Superior Court of California, County of Sacramento

Case No. 34-2017-80002719-CU-WM-GDS

11.3 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)

Case: City of Diamond Bar v. City of Industry, City of Industry City Council; Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; Board of Directors of the Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; Oversight Board of the Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; et al.

Superior Court of California, County of Los Angeles

Case No. BS171295

11.4 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)

Case: City of Chino Hills v. City of Industry, City of Industry City Council; Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; Board of Directors of the Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; Oversight Board of the Successor Agency to the Industry Urban-Development Agency; et al.

Superior Court of California, County of Los Angeles

Case No. BS171398

12. Adjournment. The next regular City Council Meeting will be Thursday, February 8, 2018 at 9:00 a.m.

*CITY COUNCIL*

ITEM NO. 6.1

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
AUTHORIZATION FOR PAYMENT OF BILLS  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF JANUARY 25, 2018**

**FUND RECAP:**

| <u>FUND</u>     | <u>DESCRIPTION</u>       | <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 100             | GENERAL FUND             | 4,219,230.36         |
| 103             | PROP A FUND              | 13,427.68            |
| 120             | CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND | 4,738.94             |
| 140             | CITY DEBT SERVICE        | 5,000.00             |
| 161             | IPUC - ELECTRIC          | 251,539.65           |
| TOTAL ALL FUNDS |                          | 4,493,936.63         |

**BANK RECAP:**

| <u>BANK</u>     | <u>NAME</u>                      | <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| BOFA            | BANK OF AMERICA - CKING ACCOUNTS | 1,270,704.14         |
| PROP/A          | PROP A - CKING ACCOUNT           | 13,427.68            |
| REF             | REFUSE - CKING ACCOUNT           | 804,343.64           |
| WFBK            | WELLS FARGO - CKING ACCOUNT      | 2,405,461.17         |
| TOTAL ALL BANKS |                                  | 4,493,936.63         |

APPROVED PER CITY MANAGER

---

**CITY OF INDUSTRY**  
**BANK OF AMERICA**  
**January 25, 2018**

P. 1

| Check                               | Date          |            | Payee Name                           | Check Amount |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CITYELEC.CHK - City Electric</b> |               |            |                                      |              |
| 1433                                | 01/09/2018    |            | CITY OF INDUSTRY                     | \$124,685.39 |
|                                     | Invoice       | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                     | 1/9/18        | 01/09/2018 | TRANSFER FUNDS-ELECTRIC              | \$124,685.39 |
| 1434                                | 01/10/2018    |            | CITY OF INDUSTRY                     | \$2,215.47   |
|                                     | Invoice       | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                     | 1/10/18       | 01/10/2018 | REIMBURSE FOR SALARIES & CALPERS     | \$2,215.47   |
| <b>CITYGEN.CHK - City General</b>   |               |            |                                      |              |
| 1050                                | 12/15/2017    |            | JOHN HANCOCK USA                     | \$10,482.40  |
|                                     | Invoice       | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                     | NOVEMBER 2017 | 12/15/2017 | PARS CONTRIBUTIONS FOR NOV 2017      | \$10,482.40  |
| 1051                                | 12/20/2017    |            | MIDAMERICA ADMINISTRATIVE &          | \$18,729.64  |
|                                     | Invoice       | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                     | JAN-FEB 2018  | 12/20/2017 | MEDICAL PREMIUM REIMBURSEMENTS       | \$18,729.64  |
| 1052                                | 01/03/2018    |            | MIDAMERICA ADMINISTRATIVE &          | \$244,000.00 |
|                                     | Invoice       | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                     | JAN-DEC 2018  | 01/03/2018 | ANNUAL INSTALLMENT FOR HRA ACCOUNT   | \$244,000.00 |
| 24385                               | 01/09/2018    |            | CITY OF INDUSTRY                     | \$700,000.00 |
|                                     | Invoice       | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                     | 1/9/18-A      | 01/09/2018 | TRANSFER FUNDS-CITY REGISTER 1/11/18 | \$700,000.00 |
| 24386                               | 01/09/2018    |            | CIVIC RECREATIONAL INDUSTRIAL        | \$145,000.00 |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
BANK OF AMERICA  
January 25, 2018**

P. 2

| Check | Date       |            | Payee Name                  | Check Amount |
|-------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|       | Invoice    | Date       | Description                 | Amount       |
|       | 1/9/18-B   | 01/09/2018 | TRANSFER FUNDS-CRIA A/P     | \$145,000.00 |
| 24387 | 01/09/2018 |            | INDUSTRY PROPERTY & HOUSING | \$20,000.00  |
|       | Invoice    | Date       | Description                 | Amount       |
|       | 1/9/18-C   | 01/09/2018 | TRANSFER FUNDS-IPHMA A/P    | \$20,000.00  |

**PARKCIT.CHK - Parking Citation Checking**

|     |               |            |                                  |            |
|-----|---------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| 626 | 01/05/2018    |            | SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA,    | \$4,995.00 |
|     | Invoice       | Date       | Description                      | Amount     |
|     | NOVEMBER 2017 | 12/06/2017 | PARKING CITATIONS RPT-NOV 2017   | \$4,995.00 |
| 627 | 01/05/2018    |            | TURBO DATA SYSTEMS, INC          | \$596.24   |
|     | Invoice       | Date       | Description                      | Amount     |
|     | 27111         | 11/30/2017 | CITATION PROCESSING-OCT/NOV 2017 | \$596.24   |

| Checks | Status | Count | Transaction Amount |
|--------|--------|-------|--------------------|
|        | Total  | 10    | \$1,270,704.14     |

## CITY OF INDUSTRY

P. 3

## PROP A

January 25, 2018

| Check                       | Date       |            | Payee Name                          | Check Amount |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| PROPA.CHK - Prop A Checking |            |            |                                     |              |
| 11746                       | 01/05/2018 |            | ACE CONSTRUCTION AUTHORITY          | \$6,189.35   |
|                             | Invoice    | Date       | Description                         | Amount       |
|                             | ACE-204-22 | 12/23/2017 | BETTERMENT AGRMT-FAIRWAY DR GRADE   | \$6,189.35   |
| 11747                       | 01/05/2018 |            | ACE CONSTRUCTION AUTHORITY          | \$7,238.33   |
|                             | Invoice    | Date       | Description                         | Amount       |
|                             | ACE-207-22 | 12/13/2017 | BETTERMENT AGRMT-FULLERTON RD GRADE | \$7,238.33   |

| Checks | Status | Count | Transaction Amount |
|--------|--------|-------|--------------------|
|        | Total  | 2     | \$13,427.68        |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO REFUSE  
January 25, 2018**

P. 4

| Check                   | Date       |            |                           | Payee Name                    | Check Amount |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| REFUSE - Refuse Account |            |            |                           |                               |              |
| WT237                   | 01/09/2018 |            |                           | CITY OF INDUSTRY DISPOSAL CO. | \$804,343.64 |
|                         | Invoice    | Date       | Description               | Amount                        |              |
|                         | 3123288    | 01/09/2018 | REFUSE SVC 12/24-12/31/17 | \$804,343.64                  |              |

| Check | Status | Count | Transaction Amount |
|-------|--------|-------|--------------------|
|       | Total  | 1     | \$804,343.64       |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY**  
**WELLS FARGO BANK**  
**January 25, 2018**

P. 5

| Check                                         | Date          |            | Payee Name                                       | Check Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |               |            |                                                  |              |
| 67926                                         | 01/05/2018    |            | CITY OF CHINO HILL UTILITY                       | \$304.77     |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                      | Amount       |
|                                               | 2018-00000729 | 12/14/2017 | 11/15-12/12/17 SVC - 1550 RANCHO HILLS DR        | \$304.77     |
| 67927                                         | 01/05/2018    |            | FRONTIER                                         | \$668.10     |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                      | Amount       |
|                                               | 2018-00000730 | 12/07/2017 | 12/07-01/06/18 SVC - GS-408 BREA CYN RD          | \$27.42      |
|                                               | 841 7TH-DEC17 | 12/10/2017 | 12/10-01/09/18 SVC - 841 S. 7TH                  | \$101.82     |
|                                               | 2018-00000731 | 12/10/2017 | 12/10-01/09/18 SVC - GS-747 S. ANAHEIM PUENTE RD | \$148.96     |
|                                               | 2018-00000732 | 12/10/2017 | 12/10-01/09/18 SVC - EM-21508 BAKER PKWY BLDG    | \$51.22      |
|                                               | 2018-00000733 | 12/10/2017 | 12/10-01/09/18 SVC - GS-21640 VALLEY BLVD        | \$51.22      |
|                                               | 2018-00000734 | 12/10/2017 | 12/10-01/09/18 SVC - EM-21808 GARCIA LN-ALARM    | \$66.18      |
|                                               | 2018-00000735 | 12/10/2017 | 12/10-01/09/18 SVC - 600 BREA CYN RD             | \$221.28     |
| 67928                                         | 01/05/2018    |            | L A COUNTY REGISTRAR-                            | \$75.00      |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                      | Amount       |
|                                               | METRO-CAMERAS | 01/02/2018 | FEE-NOTICE OF EXEMPTION FOR METRO-CAMERAS        | \$75.00      |
| 67929                                         | 01/05/2018    |            | SAN GABRIEL VALLEY WATER CO.                     | \$478.93     |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                      | Amount       |
|                                               | 2018-00000736 | 12/15/2017 | 11/15-12/14/17 SVC - 14329 VALLEY                | \$478.93     |
| 67930                                         | 01/05/2018    |            | SO CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY                     | \$1,873.70   |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                      | Amount       |
|                                               | 2018-00000737 | 12/12/2017 | 11/08-12/11/17 SVC - 575 BALDWIN PARK BLVD U     | \$69.57      |
|                                               | 2018-00000738 | 12/12/2017 | 10/12-12/07/17 SVC - VALLEY BLVD U-VARIOUS SITES | \$518.35     |
|                                               | 2018-00000739 | 12/13/2017 | 11/09-12/12/17 SVC - 490 7TH U                   | \$58.92      |
|                                               | 2018-00000740 | 12/16/2017 | 11/15-12/15/17 SVC - 1341 FULLERTON RD           | \$23.31      |
|                                               | 2018-00000742 | 12/16/2017 | 11/15-12/15/17 SVC - 17635 GALE                  | \$1,203.55   |
| 67931                                         | 01/05/2018    |            | SO CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY                     | \$175.46     |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK**

P. 6

**January 25, 2018**

| Check                                         | Date          |            | Payee Name                                      | Check Amount       |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |               |            |                                                 |                    |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                     | Amount             |
|                                               | 2018-00000741 | 12/16/2017 | 11/15-12/15/17 SVC - 19001 TONNER CYN RD        | \$175.46           |
| <b>67932</b>                                  | 01/05/2018    |            | <b>SO CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY</b>             | <b>\$11,154.88</b> |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                     | Amount             |
|                                               | 7500840078    | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - 745 ANAHEIM PUENTE RD      | \$1,027.46         |
|                                               | 7500840088    | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - 133 N. AZUSA AVE           | \$1,860.71         |
|                                               | 7500840089    | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - 208 S. WADDINGHAM WAY      | \$8,266.71         |
| <b>67933</b>                                  | 01/05/2018    |            | <b>SOCALGAS</b>                                 | <b>\$18.46</b>     |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                     | Amount             |
|                                               | 2018-00000743 | 12/15/2017 | 11/13-12/13/17 SVC - 610 S BREA CYN RD          | \$18.46            |
| <b>67934</b>                                  | 01/05/2018    |            | <b>WALNUT VALLEY WATER DISTRICT</b>             | <b>\$6,857.40</b>  |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                     | Amount             |
|                                               | 2835860       | 12/12/2017 | 10/31-11/30/17 SVC - PUMP STN BREA CYN          | \$19.43            |
|                                               | 2835840       | 12/12/2017 | 10/31-11/30/17 SVC - PUMP STN N/W CHERYL        | \$24.47            |
|                                               | 2836086       | 12/12/2017 | 10/31-11/30/17 SVC - NOGALES PUMP STN           | \$57.82            |
|                                               | 2843706       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - BREA CYN N OF RR TRKS      | \$161.36           |
|                                               | 2843707       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - BREA CYN N OF CURRIER      | \$29.69            |
|                                               | 2843690       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - 21350 VALLEY-MERIDIAN      | \$24.47            |
|                                               | 2843691       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - GRAND CROSSING EAST        | \$48.41            |
|                                               | 2843692       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - GRAND CROSSING WEST        | \$63.80            |
|                                               | 2843700       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - E/S GRAND S/O BAKER PKWY   | \$138.19           |
|                                               | 2843728       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - END OF BAKER PKWY-TEMP     | \$4,190.87         |
|                                               | 2843693       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - BAKER PKWY & GRAND NW      | \$1,201.81         |
|                                               | 2843709       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - 60 FWY INTERCHANGE         | \$19.43            |
|                                               | 2843543       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - IRR 820 FAIRWAY DR         | \$93.73            |
|                                               | 2843595       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - LEMON AVE N OF CURRIER RD  | \$75.77            |
|                                               | 2843644       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - FERRERO & GRAND EAST       | \$670.00           |
|                                               | 2843628       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - BREA CYN RD & OLD RANCH RD | \$38.15            |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018**

P. 7

| Check                                  | Date          |            | Payee Name                                    | Check Amount |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo |               |            |                                               |              |
| 67935                                  | 01/11/2018    |            | CATHERINE MARCUCCI                            | \$840.10     |
|                                        | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 1/17-1/19/18  | 01/11/2018 | TRAVEL ADVANCE-CONFERENCE IN SACRAMENTO       | \$840.10     |
| 67936                                  | 01/11/2018    |            | CORY MOSS                                     | \$638.40     |
|                                        | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 1/17-1/19/18  | 01/11/2018 | TRAVEL ADVANCE-CONFERENCE IN SACRAMENTO       | \$638.40     |
| 67937                                  | 01/11/2018    |            | KEISER, KRISTIN                               | \$150.00     |
|                                        | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 12/05/17      | 12/05/2017 | PHOTOGRAPHY SVC-TREE LIGHTING                 | \$150.00     |
| 67938                                  | 01/11/2018    |            | SHELL ENERGY NORTH AMERICA-                   | \$86,350.00  |
|                                        | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 1939761       | 01/02/2018 | WHOLESALE USE-DEC 2017                        | \$80,400.00  |
|                                        | 1939762       | 01/02/2018 | CAPACITY-DEC 2017                             | \$5,950.00   |
| 67939                                  | 01/17/2018    |            | AT & T                                        | \$302.52     |
|                                        | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 2018-00000849 | 12/17/2017 | 12/17/17-01/16/18 SVC - 17001 CARBON CYN RD-  | \$163.43     |
|                                        | 2018-00000850 | 12/17/2017 | 12/17/17-01/16/18 SVC - 15000 TONNER CYN RD-  | \$139.09     |
| 67940                                  | 01/17/2018    |            | AT & T                                        | \$401.00     |
|                                        | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 7821849302    | 12/23/2017 | 11/19-12/18/17 SVC - 600 S BREA CYN-METROLINK | \$176.00     |
|                                        | 8963932453    | 01/01/2018 | 01/01-01/31/18 SVC - 600 S BREA CYN-METROLINK | \$225.00     |
| 67941                                  | 01/17/2018    |            | FRONTIER                                      | \$2,950.19   |
|                                        | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 2018-00000789 | 12/16/2017 | 12/16/17-01/15/18 SVC - BREA CYN PUMP STN     | \$68.86      |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY**  
**WELLS FARGO BANK**  
**January 25, 2018**

P. 8

| Check                                         | Date             | Payee Name                                                 | Check Amount       |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |                  |                                                            |                    |
| 2018-00000790                                 | 12/16/2017       | 12/16/17-01/15/18 SVC - PH AUTO PLAZA                      | \$169.63           |
| 2018-00000791                                 | 12/19/2017       | 12/19/17-01/18/18 SVC - FOLLOW'S CAMP GUARD                | \$65.80            |
| 2018-00000792                                 | 12/19/2017       | 12/19/17-01/18/18 SVC - EM-21415 BAKER PKWY                | \$51.22            |
| 2018-00000793                                 | 12/19/2017       | 12/19/17-01/18/18 SVC - GS-21660 VALLEY BLVD               | \$43.93            |
| 2018-00000794                                 | 12/19/2017       | 12/19/17-01/18/18 SVC - EM-21438 BAKER PKWY                | \$51.22            |
| 2018-00000795                                 | 12/22/2017       | 12/22/17-01/21/18 SVC - GS-21858 VALLEY BLVD               | \$53.90            |
| 2018-00000796                                 | 12/22/2017       | 12/22/17-01/21/18 SVC - EM-21733 BAKER PKWY                | \$51.22            |
| 2018-00000797                                 | 12/25/2017       | 12/25/17-01/24/18 SVC - EM-21535 BAKER PKWY                | \$51.22            |
| 2018-00000798                                 | 12/25/2017       | 12/25/17-01/24/18 SVC - EM-21760 GARCIA LN                 | \$66.18            |
| 2018-00000799                                 | 12/28/2017       | 12/28/17-01/27/18 SVC - EM-21912 GARCIA LN-ALARM           | \$66.18            |
| 2018-00000800                                 | 12/28/2017       | 12/28/17-01/27/18 SVC - EM-179 S. GRAND AVE                | \$37.71            |
| 2018-00000801                                 | 12/28/2017       | 12/28/17-01/27/18 SVC - EM-21700 BAKER PKWY                | \$51.22            |
| 2018-00000802                                 | 01/01/2018       | 01/01-01/31/18 SVC - GS-21700 VALLEY BLVD                  | \$53.98            |
| 2018-00000803                                 | 01/01/2018       | 01/01-01/31/18 SVC - GS-21650 VALLEY BLVD                  | \$51.30            |
| 2018-00000804                                 | 01/01/2018       | 01/01-01/31/18 SVC - VARIOUS GENERATOR SITES               | \$1,053.06         |
| 2018-00000805                                 | 01/01/2018       | 01/01-01/31/18 SVC - VARIOUS SITES                         | \$963.56           |
| <b>67942</b>                                  | 01/17/2018       | <b>INDUSTRY PUBLIC UTILITY</b>                             | <b>\$2,145.60</b>  |
|                                               | Invoice          | Date Description Amount                                    |                    |
|                                               | 2018-00000851    | 12/15/2017 11/10-12/10/17 SVC - 600 BREA CYN RD            | \$2,081.14         |
|                                               | 2018-00000852    | 12/15/2017 11/10-12/10/17 SVC - 370 GRAND AVE SOUTH        | \$64.46            |
| <b>67943</b>                                  | 01/17/2018       | <b>LA PUENTE VALLEY COUNTY</b>                             | <b>\$17,625.90</b> |
|                                               | Invoice          | Date Description Amount                                    |                    |
|                                               | 15660STAFF-DEC17 | 12/18/2017 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15660 STAFFORD ST          | \$185.86           |
|                                               | 2018-00000819    | 12/18/2017 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15625 STAFFORD ST          | \$70.99            |
|                                               | 2018-00000820    | 12/18/2017 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15625 STAFFORD ST          | \$129.49           |
|                                               | 2018-00000821    | 12/18/2017 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15414 DON JULIAN RD (IRRI) | \$453.01           |
|                                               | 2018-00000822    | 12/18/2017 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15414 DON JULIAN RD        | \$297.53           |
|                                               | 2018-00000823    | 12/18/2017 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 1 AZUSA WAY (IRRI)         | \$249.91           |
|                                               | 2018-00000824    | 12/18/2017 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 285 HACIENDA BLVD (IRRI)   | \$100.24           |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018**

| Check                                         | Date              | Payee Name                                        | Check Amount      |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |                   |                                                   |                   |
| 2018-00000825                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - HACIENDA & STAFFORD ST(I)    | \$248.26          |
| 2018-00000826                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - HACIENDA & STAFFORD (IRR)    | \$259.96          |
| 2018-00000827                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 211 HACIENDA BLVD (IRRI)     | \$156.79          |
| 2018-00000828                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - HUDSON AVE (IRRI)            | \$427.66          |
| 2018-00000829                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - STAFFORD ST (IRRI)           | \$361.36          |
| 2018-00000830                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 220 HACIENDA BLVD (IRRI)     | \$285.31          |
| 2018-00000831                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15522 NELSON AVE             | \$74.89           |
| 2018-00000832                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - NELSON AVE (IRRI)            | \$1,441.66        |
| 2018-00000833                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - SOTRO ST (IRRI)              | \$739.66          |
| 2018-00000834                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15651 STAFFORD ST            | \$1,385.11        |
| 2018-00000835                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - RAUSCH RD (IRRI)             | \$343.99          |
| 2018-00000836                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - RAUSCH RD (IRRI)             | \$373.24          |
| 2018-00000837                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - STAFFORD & OLD VALLEY (I)    | \$480.31          |
| 2018-00000838                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - ALONG RAILROAD TRACK (I)     | \$517.36          |
| 2018-00000839                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - PROCTOR & EL ENCANTO (I)     | \$318.46          |
| 2018-00000840                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - HACIENDA BLVD (IRRI)         | \$63.19           |
| 2018-00000841                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15415 DON JULIAN RD (IRRI)   | \$3,185.85        |
| 2018-00000842                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15414 DON JULIAN RD (IRRI)   | \$856.66          |
| 2018-00000843                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15414 DON JULIAN RD          | \$139.06          |
| 2018-00000844                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 201 STAFFORD ST (IRRI)       | \$2,198.14        |
| 2018-00000845                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - VALLEY BLVD (IRRI)           | \$59.29           |
| 2018-00000846                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - 15415 DON JULIAN RD (IRRI)   | \$1,204.65        |
| 2018-00000847                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - DON JULIAN RD                | \$888.70          |
| 2018-00000848                                 | 12/18/2017        | 10/19-12/18/17 SVC - PARRIOTT & DON JULIAN RD (I) | \$129.31          |
| <b>67944</b>                                  | <b>01/17/2018</b> | <b>ROWLAND WATER DISTRICT</b>                     | <b>\$1,667.49</b> |
| Invoice                                       | Date              | Description                                       | Amount            |
| 2018-00000776                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/16-12/13/17 SVC - 18044 ROWLAND-LAWSON         | \$95.17           |
| 2018-00000777                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/16-12/13/17 SVC - 17401 VALLEY BLVD            | \$246.23          |
| 2018-00000778                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/16-12/13/17 SVC - 1123D HATCHER ST             | \$53.05           |
| 2018-00000779                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/16-12/13/17 SVC - 1135 HATCHER STREET          | \$27.13           |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY**  
**WELLS FARGO BANK**  
**January 25, 2018**

P. 10

| Check                                         | Date              | Payee Name                                        | Check Amount       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |                   |                                                   |                    |
| 2018-00000780                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/16-12/13/17 SVC - 1123C HATCHER STREET         | \$130.81           |
| 2018-00000781                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/16-12/13/17 SVC - 17217 & 17229 CHESTNUT - IRR | \$101.65           |
| 2018-00000782                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/16-12/13/17 SVC - 755 NOGALES (RC)             | \$167.45           |
| 2018-00000783                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/17-12/13/17 SVC - HURLEY STREET & VALLEY       | \$291.59           |
| 2018-00000784                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/17-12/13/17 SVC - AZUSA AVE (RC)               | \$39.10            |
| 2018-00000785                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/17-12/14/17 SVC - 1100 AZUSA AVENUE            | \$143.54           |
| 2018-00000786                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/17-12/14/17 SVC - AZUSA AVENUE - CENTER        | \$43.33            |
| 2018-00000787                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/17-12/14/17 SVC - AZUSA AVENUE 205597          | \$40.09            |
| 2018-00000788                                 | 12/27/2017        | 11/20-12/13/17 SVC - 930 AZUSA AVENUE             | \$288.35           |
| <b>67945</b>                                  | <b>01/17/2018</b> | <b>SAN GABRIEL VALLEY WATER CO.</b>               | <b>\$9,170.49</b>  |
| Invoice                                       | Date              | Description                                       | Amount             |
| 2018-00000806                                 | 12/18/2017        | 11/16-12/15/17 SVC - 336 EL ENCANTO               | \$174.75           |
| 841 7TH-DEC17                                 | 12/19/2017        | 11/17-12/18/17 SVC - 841 S SEVENTH                | \$168.46           |
| 2018-00000807                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - PECK/UNION PACIFIC BRIDGE    | \$506.27           |
| 2018-00000808                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - CROSSROADS PKWY SOUTH        | \$1,123.41         |
| 2018-00000809                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - CROSSROADS PKWY SOUTH        | \$1,678.06         |
| 2018-00000810                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - PELLISSIER                   | \$437.97           |
| 2018-00000811                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - CROSSROADS PKWY NORTH        | \$951.55           |
| 2018-00000812                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - PELLISSIER                   | \$404.72           |
| 2018-00000813                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - PELLISSIER                   | \$887.16           |
| 2018-00000814                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - STA 103-80 CROSSROADS        | \$547.34           |
| 2018-00000815                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - STA 129-00 CROSSROADS        | \$930.13           |
| 2018-00000816                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - STA 111-50 CROSSROADS        | \$293.45           |
| 2018-00000817                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - S/E COR OF PELLISSIER        | \$873.43           |
| 2018-00000818                                 | 12/29/2017        | 11/29-12/29/17 SVC - IRRIG SALT LAKE/SEVENTH      | \$193.79           |
| <b>67946</b>                                  | <b>01/17/2018</b> | <b>SO CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY</b>               | <b>\$64,204.73</b> |
| Invoice                                       | Date              | Description                                       | Amount             |
| 2018-00000747                                 | 12/18/2017        | 08/29-12/01/17 SVC - VARIOUS SITES                | \$37,637.66        |
| 2018-00000748                                 | 12/18/2017        | 11/15-12/15/17 SVC - VARIOUS SITES                | \$1,515.50         |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK**

P. 11

**January 25, 2018**

| Check                                         | Date       | Payee Name                                      | Check Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |            |                                                 |              |
| 2018-00000749                                 | 12/18/2017 | 07/18-12/15/17 SVC - VARIOUS SITES              | \$176.66     |
| 2018-00000750                                 | 12/18/2017 | 10/26-12/15/17 SVC - VARIOUS SITES              | \$2,804.82   |
| 2018-00000751                                 | 12/18/2017 | 11/01-12/01/17 SVC - VARIOUS SITES              | \$4,067.90   |
| 2018-00000752                                 | 12/18/2017 | 11/15-12/15/17 SVC - VARIOUS SITES              | \$3,148.76   |
| 2018-00000753                                 | 12/18/2017 | 11/15-12/15/17 SVC - PECK RD S/O PELLISSIER     | \$33.21      |
| 841 7TH-DEC17                                 | 12/18/2017 | 11/15-12/15/17 SVC - 841 7TH AVE                | \$529.43     |
| 2018-00000754                                 | 12/18/2017 | 11/15-12/15/17 SVC - VARIOUS SITES              | \$5,097.60   |
| 2018-00000755                                 | 12/20/2017 | 04/21-12/19/17 SVC - 14661 CLARK AVE U          | \$409.95     |
| 2018-00000756                                 | 12/21/2017 | 11/20-12/20/17 SVC - 21380 VALLEY PED           | \$23.31      |
| 2018-00000757                                 | 12/21/2017 | 11/20-12/20/17 SVC - 575 BREA CYN RD            | \$23.99      |
| 2018-00000758                                 | 12/21/2017 | 11/20-12/20/17 SVC - 1007 LAWSON ST TC1         | \$44.74      |
| 2018-00000759                                 | 12/21/2017 | 11/20-12/20/17 SVC - 580 BREA CYN RD            | \$23.84      |
| 2018-00000761                                 | 12/23/2017 | 11/22-12/22/17 SVC - 745 ANAHEIM PUENTE RD CP   | \$74.10      |
| 2018-00000762                                 | 12/23/2017 | 11/22-12/22/17 SVC - 17378 GALE AVE B           | \$223.93     |
| 2018-00000763                                 | 12/23/2017 | 11/01-12/21/17 SVC - 600 S BREA CYN RD          | \$103.61     |
| 2018-00000764                                 | 12/27/2017 | 11/22-12/22/17 SVC - BREA CYN RD-VARIOUS SITES  | \$494.73     |
| 2018-00000765                                 | 12/28/2017 | 11/28-12/27/17 SVC - 137 N HUDSON AVE           | \$326.19     |
| 2018-00000766                                 | 12/29/2017 | 11/28-12/27/17 SVC - VARIOUS SITES              | \$392.60     |
| 2018-00000767                                 | 01/03/2018 | 12/01/17-01/01/18 SVC - 1 VALLEY/AZUSA          | \$15.70      |
| 2018-00000768                                 | 01/03/2018 | 12/01/17-01/01/18 SVC - 600 BREA CYN RD         | \$475.78     |
| 2018-00000769                                 | 01/04/2018 | 12/01/17-01/01/18 SVC - VARIOUS SITES-          | \$322.47     |
| 2018-00000770                                 | 01/05/2018 | 12/04/17-01/03/18 SVC - 15625 STAFFORD ST       | \$3,436.77   |
| 2018-00000771                                 | 01/04/2018 | 12/04/17-01/03/18 SVC - 208 S WADDINGHAM WAY CP | \$128.62     |
| 15660STAFF-JAN18                              | 01/05/2018 | 11/28-12/27/17 SVC - 15660 STAFFORD ST          | \$1,614.45   |
| 2018-00000772                                 | 01/06/2018 | 11/15-12/15/17 SVC - 289 GRAND AV               | \$210.35     |
| 2018-00000773                                 | 01/06/2018 | 12/06/17-01/05/18 SVC - 1135 HATCHER AVE        | \$228.78     |
| 2018-00000774                                 | 01/06/2018 | 12/06/17-01/05/18 SVC - 1123 HATCHER AVE STE A  | \$156.97     |
| 2018-00000775                                 | 01/06/2018 | 12/01/17-01/01/18 SVC - NOGALES ST/SAN JOSE AVE | \$462.31     |
| 67947                                         | 01/17/2018 | SO CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY                    | \$44.59      |
| Invoice                                       | Date       | Description                                     | Amount       |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY**  
**WELLS FARGO BANK**  
**January 25, 2018**

P. 12

| Check                                         | Date          |            | Payee Name                                     | Check Amount      |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |               |            |                                                |                   |
|                                               | 2018-00000760 | 12/22/2017 | 11/21-12/21/17 SVC - 5010 ENGLISH RD           | \$44.59           |
| <b>67948</b>                                  | 01/17/2018    |            | <b>SO CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY</b>            | <b>\$382.54</b>   |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                    | Amount            |
|                                               | 7500840974    | 12/21/2017 | 09/01-09/30/17 SVC - RELIABILITY SVC           | \$382.54          |
| <b>67949</b>                                  | 01/17/2018    |            | <b>SOCALGAS</b>                                | <b>\$93.23</b>    |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                    | Amount            |
|                                               | 2018-00000853 | 12/21/2017 | 11/20-12/19/17 SVC - 15415 DON JULIAN RD       | \$77.94           |
|                                               | 2018-00000854 | 01/03/2018 | 11/28-12/29/17 SVC - 710 NOGALES ST            | \$15.29           |
| <b>67950</b>                                  | 01/17/2018    |            | <b>SUBURBAN WATER SYSTEMS</b>                  | <b>\$607.60</b>   |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                    | Amount            |
|                                               | 180090377192  | 12/21/2017 | 11/22-12/21/17 SVC - 205 HUDSON AVE            | \$51.77           |
|                                               | 180011474610  | 12/27/2017 | 11/23-12/22/17 SVC - AZUSA & GEMINI            | \$301.10          |
|                                               | 180051000762  | 01/03/2018 | 12/05/17-01/03/18 SVC - NE CNR VALLEY/STIMS    | \$254.73          |
| <b>67951</b>                                  | 01/17/2018    |            | <b>WALNUT VALLEY WATER DISTRICT</b>            | <b>\$1,285.55</b> |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                    | Amount            |
|                                               | 2843663       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - BAKER PKWY METER #1       | \$209.83          |
|                                               | 2843664       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - BAKER PKWY METER #2       | \$165.53          |
|                                               | 2843670       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - GRAND AVE CROSSING        | \$200.54          |
|                                               | 2843671       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - GRAND AVE CROSSING        | \$75.51           |
|                                               | 2843673       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - 22002 VALLEY BLVD         | \$145.88          |
|                                               | 2843735       | 12/14/2017 | 11/01-11/30/17 SVC - 21627 GRAND CROSSING PKWY | \$140.53          |
|                                               | 2843772       | 12/14/2017 | 10/31-11/30/17 SVC - 21627 GRAND CROSSING PKWY | \$347.73          |
| <b>67952</b>                                  | 01/25/2018    |            | <b>ADVANCED DISCOVERY, INC.</b>                | <b>\$1,779.60</b> |
|                                               | Invoice       | Date       | Description                                    | Amount            |
|                                               | B219212       | 12/31/2017 | DOCUMENT MGMT SVC-DEC 2017                     | \$1,779.60        |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018**

P. 13

| Check                                         | Date       |            | Payee Name                                | Check Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |            |            |                                           |              |
| 67953                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | ANNEALTA GROUP                            | \$138,097.50 |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                               | Amount       |
|                                               | 1139       | 01/04/2018 | 13031 E. TEMPLE AVE                       | \$977.50     |
|                                               | 1140       | 01/04/2018 | 13530 NELSON AVE                          | \$990.00     |
|                                               | 1141       | 01/04/2018 | 15495 VALLEY BLVD                         | \$360.00     |
|                                               | 1142       | 01/04/2018 | 17585 COLIMA RD #C                        | \$340.00     |
|                                               | 1143       | 01/04/2018 | 221 S. HACIENDA BLVD                      | \$1,232.50   |
|                                               | 1144       | 01/04/2018 | 333 HACIENDA BLVD                         | \$720.00     |
|                                               | 1138       | 01/04/2018 | GENERAL DEVELOPMENT SVC-DEC 2017          | \$46,187.50  |
|                                               | 1137       | 01/04/2018 | STORMWATER COMPLIANCE                     | \$32,615.00  |
|                                               | 1136       | 01/04/2018 | GENERAL PLANNING SVC-DEC 2017             | \$54,675.00  |
| 67954                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | APPLIED METERING                          | \$11,644.07  |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                               | Amount       |
|                                               | 5821       | 12/12/2017 | UTILITY OPERATIONS AND MAINT SVC          | \$3,925.00   |
|                                               | 5835       | 01/04/2018 | AZUSA-CHESTNUT PROJECT FUND               | \$5,029.07   |
|                                               | 5834       | 01/04/2018 | UTILITY OPERATIONS AND MAINT SVC-DEC 2017 | \$2,690.00   |
| 67955                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | ARAMARK REFRESHMENT SERVICE,              | \$239.75     |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                               | Amount       |
|                                               | 7910907    | 12/21/2017 | SILVER WATER FILTER                       | \$65.78      |
|                                               | 8102540    | 09/26/2017 | COFFEE/OFFICE SUPPLIES                    | \$23.59      |
|                                               | 7987229    | 11/20/2017 | COFFEE/OFFICE SUPPLIES                    | \$150.38     |
| 67956                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | B AND T CATTLE                            | \$14,580.00  |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                               | Amount       |
|                                               | 79         | 01/02/2018 | MAINT SVC-JAN 2018                        | \$14,580.00  |
| 67957                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | BLAKE AIR CONDITIONING                    | \$1,419.00   |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                               | Amount       |
|                                               | M41233     | 12/22/2017 | QTRLY A/C MAINT-CITY HALL                 | \$1,419.00   |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK**

**January 25, 2018**

P. 14

| Check                                  | Date       |            | Payee Name                           | Check Amount |
|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo |            |            |                                      |              |
| 67958                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | BRAVO SIGN & DESIGN INC              | \$365.00     |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                        | 170319     | 01/08/2018 | PROF SVC-LETTERING ON GLASS COI LOGO | \$365.00     |
| 67959                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | BROWN RUDNICK, LLP                   | \$30,016.20  |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                        | 727570     | 01/01/2018 | PROF SVC-DEC 2017                    | \$30,016.20  |
| 67960                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | CDW GOVERNMENT LLC                   | \$2,908.39   |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                        | LDS6255    | 12/18/2017 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT                   | \$478.90     |
|                                        | LDZ4242    | 12/19/2017 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT                   | \$2,429.49   |
| 67961                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 693           | \$64.64      |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                        | 693820918  | 12/29/2017 | DOOR MATS                            | \$35.00      |
|                                        | 693822946  | 01/05/2018 | DOOR MATS WITH LOGO                  | \$29.64      |
| 67962                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | CITY OF INDUSTRY DISPOSAL CO.        | \$2,239.52   |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                          | Amount       |
|                                        | 3123342    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15644 NELSON AVE            | \$28.17      |
|                                        | 3123337    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-14362 PROCTOR AVE           | \$84.51      |
|                                        | 3123378    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16212 TEMPLE AVE            | \$84.51      |
|                                        | 3123377    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-14310 PROCTOR AVE           | \$84.51      |
|                                        | 3123376    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16200 TEMPLE AVE            | \$84.51      |
|                                        | 3123375    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15236 VALLEY BLVD           | \$169.02     |
|                                        | 3123374    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-138 TURNBULL CYN RD         | \$28.17      |
|                                        | 3123373    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-132 TURNBULL CYN RD         | \$28.17      |
|                                        | 3123372    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-130 TURNBULL CYN RD         | \$28.17      |
|                                        | 3123371    | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-17229 CHESTNUT ST           | \$84.51      |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY**  
**WELLS FARGO BANK**  
**January 25, 2018**

P. 15

| Check                                  | Date       | Payee Name                   | Check Amount |
|----------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo |            |                              |              |
| 3123370                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15722 NELSON AVE    | \$28.17      |
| 3123369                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-20137 E WALNUT DR S | \$28.17      |
| 3123368                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-14063 PROCTOR AVE   | \$84.51      |
| 3123367                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-134 TURNBULL CYN RD | \$28.17      |
| 3123366                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15652 NELSON AVE    | \$28.17      |
| 3123365                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15714 NELSON AVE    | \$28.17      |
| 3123364                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16224 HANDORF RD    | \$28.17      |
| 3123363                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16238 HANDORF RD    | \$28.17      |
| 3123362                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16227 HANDORF RD    | \$28.17      |
| 3123361                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16217 HANDORF RD    | \$56.34      |
| 3123360                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16218 HANDORF RD    | \$28.17      |
| 3123359                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16220 HANDORF RD    | \$84.51      |
| 3123358                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16242 HANDORF RD    | \$56.34      |
| 3123357                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16229 HANDORF RD    | \$28.17      |
| 3123356                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16014 HILL ST       | \$28.17      |
| 3123355                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16010 HILL ST       | \$56.34      |
| 3123354                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16000 HILL ST       | \$28.17      |
| 3123353                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15157 WALBROOK DR   | \$28.17      |
| 3123352                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15151 PROCTOR AVE   | \$84.51      |
| 3123351                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-643 GIANO AVE       | \$56.34      |
| 3123350                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-257 TURNBULL CYN RD | \$42.26      |
| 3123349                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15634 NELSON AVE    | \$28.17      |
| 3123348                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15736 NELSON AVE    | \$28.17      |
| 3123347                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16020 HILL ST       | \$28.17      |
| 3123346                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-210 S 9TH AVE       | \$56.34      |
| 3123345                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-754 S 5TH AVE       | \$56.34      |
| 3123344                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-6289 GIANO AVE      | \$56.34      |
| 3123343                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15626 NELSON AVE    | \$28.17      |
| 3123341                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15730 NELSON AVE    | \$28.17      |
| 3123340                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-507 TURNBULL CYN RD | \$56.34      |
| 3123339                                | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15702 NELSON AVE    | \$28.17      |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY**  
**WELLS FARGO BANK**  
**January 25, 2018**

P. 16

| Check                                         | Date        |            | Payee Name                              | Check Amount        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |             |            |                                         |                     |
|                                               | 3123338     | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-15710 NELSON AVE               | \$28.17             |
|                                               | 3123336     | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-16000 TEMPLE AVE               | \$140.85            |
|                                               | 3123335     | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-3226 GILMAN RD                 | \$84.51             |
| <b>67963</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>CITY OF INDUSTRY-PAYROLL ACCT</b>    | <b>\$150,000.00</b> |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                             | Amount              |
|                                               | P/R 1/15/18 | 01/17/2018 | REIMBURSE FOR PAYROLL 1/15/18           | \$150,000.00        |
| <b>67964</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>CITY OF INDUSTRY-REFUSE</b>          | <b>\$9,313.17</b>   |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                             | Amount              |
|                                               | 3121207     | 12/31/2017 | DISP SVC-1123 HATCHER                   | \$2,791.56          |
|                                               | 3121911     | 01/01/2018 | DISP SVC-TONNER CYN/MAINT YD            | \$1,001.39          |
|                                               | 3121912     | 01/01/2018 | DISP SVC-CITY HALL                      | \$313.42            |
|                                               | 3121913     | 01/01/2018 | STORAGE BOX RENTAL-TONNER CYN           | \$300.00            |
|                                               | 3121914     | 01/01/2018 | DISP SVC-TRES HERMANOS                  | \$144.83            |
|                                               | 3122149     | 01/01/2018 | DISP SVC-841 7TH AVE                    | \$192.82            |
|                                               | 3122148     | 01/01/2018 | DISP SVC-205 N. HUDSON                  | \$192.82            |
|                                               | 3122448     | 01/01/2018 | DISP SVC-CITY BUS STOPS                 | \$4,376.33          |
| <b>67965</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>CNC ENGINEERING</b>                  | <b>\$33,811.72</b>  |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                             | Amount              |
|                                               | 456443      | 12/06/2017 | TRES HERMANOS GENERAL ENGINEERING       | \$517.41            |
|                                               | 456492      | 01/11/2018 | TRES HERMANOS GENERAL ENGINEERING       | \$1,121.06          |
|                                               | 456497      | 01/11/2018 | UNRUH AVE AND DON JULIAN RECONSTRUCTION | \$776.12            |
|                                               | 456494      | 01/11/2018 | AJAX AVE STORM DRAIN                    | \$2,959.82          |
|                                               | 456491      | 01/11/2018 | NPDES STORM WATER                       | \$2,631.72          |
|                                               | 456486      | 01/11/2018 | GENERAL ENGINEERING SVC 12/18/17-1/7/18 | \$3,273.61          |
|                                               | 456495      | 01/11/2018 | VARIOUS ASSIGNMENTS RELATED TO SA       | \$22,531.98         |
| <b>67966</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>CORELOGIC INFORMATION</b>            | <b>\$192.50</b>     |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                             | Amount              |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018**

P. 17

| Check                                  | Date        |            | Payee Name                        | Check Amount |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo |             |            |                                   |              |
|                                        | 81858118    | 12/31/2017 | GEOGRAPHIC PKG-DEC 2017           | \$192.50     |
| 67967                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | D M V RENEWAL                     | \$222.00     |
|                                        | Invoice     | Date       | Description                       | Amount       |
|                                        | 7C21316-18  | 01/04/2018 | REGISTRATION RENEWAL-LIC 7C21316  | \$222.00     |
| 67968                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | DAPEER, ROSENBLIT, AND LITVAK,    | \$6,101.07   |
|                                        | Invoice     | Date       | Description                       | Amount       |
|                                        | 13962       | 11/30/2017 | LEGAL SVC-CODE ENFORCEMENT        | \$3,910.67   |
|                                        | 13963       | 11/30/2017 | SPECIALIZED LEGAL SVC             | \$2,190.40   |
| 67969                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | DIRECTV - FOR BUSINESS            | \$10.24      |
|                                        | Invoice     | Date       | Description                       | Amount       |
|                                        | 33200314962 | 12/31/2017 | RSN FEE                           | \$10.24      |
| 67970                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | EGOSCUE LAW GROUP                 | \$5,637.50   |
|                                        | Invoice     | Date       | Description                       | Amount       |
|                                        | 11830       | 01/04/2018 | LEGAL SVC-FOLLOW'S CAMP           | \$5,637.50   |
| 67971                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | ELEVATE PUBLIC AFFAIRS, LLC       | \$21,505.00  |
|                                        | Invoice     | Date       | Description                       | Amount       |
|                                        | 1131        | 12/29/2017 | PRINTING EXPENSES                 | \$505.00     |
|                                        | 1125        | 12/29/2017 | IMC STRATEGIC CONSULTING-NOV 2017 | \$6,000.00   |
|                                        | 1124        | 12/29/2017 | MEDIA CONSULTING-NOV 2017         | \$15,000.00  |
| 67972                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | ENCO UTILITY SERVICES             | \$2,500.00   |
|                                        | Invoice     | Date       | Description                       | Amount       |
|                                        | 20-3-03-36  | 12/08/2017 | CUSTOMER ACCOUNT SVC-NOV 2017     | \$2,500.00   |
| 67973                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | EPOCH UNIVERSAL, INC.             | \$12,957.25  |
|                                        | Invoice     | Date       | Description                       | Amount       |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK**

**January 25, 2018**

P. 18

| Check                                         | Date        |            | Payee Name                             | Check Amount      |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |             |            |                                        |                   |
|                                               | 99747       | 12/20/2017 | COMPUTER SVC-IM & PRESENCE INTEGRATION | \$2,448.50        |
|                                               | 99746       | 12/20/2017 | COMPUTER SVC-UC UPGRADE                | \$4,291.00        |
|                                               | 99743       | 12/19/2017 | COMPUTER SVC-CISCO SMARTNET RENEWAL    | \$5,217.75        |
|                                               | 99689       | 11/15/2017 | AGRMT 11/17 PRE-PAID BLOCK TIME        | \$1,000.00        |
| <b>67974</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>FIRST AMERICAN DATA TREE, LLC</b>   | <b>\$600.00</b>   |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                            | Amount            |
|                                               | 20043651017 | 10/31/2017 | PROPERTY DATA INFORMATION              | \$200.00          |
|                                               | 20043651117 | 11/30/2017 | PROPERTY DATA INFORMATION              | \$200.00          |
|                                               | 20043651217 | 12/31/2017 | PROPERTY DATA INFORMATION              | \$200.00          |
| <b>67975</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>FUEL PROS, INC.</b>                 | <b>\$525.00</b>   |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                            | Amount            |
|                                               | 33512       | 12/31/2017 | IH FUEL STN MAINT                      | \$150.00          |
|                                               | 33761       | 12/21/2017 | IH FUEL STN MAINT                      | \$225.00          |
|                                               | 33265       | 11/27/2017 | IH FUEL STN MAINT                      | \$150.00          |
| <b>67976</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>GMS ELEVATOR SERVICES, INC</b>      | <b>\$138.00</b>   |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                            | Amount            |
|                                               | 00090270    | 01/01/2018 | MONTHLY ELEVATOR SVC-CITY HALL         | \$138.00          |
| <b>67977</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>GREATER LOS ANGELES AREA</b>        | <b>\$1,977.24</b> |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                            | Amount            |
|                                               | 11/2017     | 11/30/2017 | TONNER CYN WATER CHARGES-NOV 2017      | \$1,977.24        |
| <b>67978</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>HADDICK'S AUTO BODY</b>             | <b>\$160.00</b>   |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                            | Amount            |
|                                               | H-80543     | 01/03/2018 | TOWING SVC-LIC 1210025                 | \$160.00          |
| <b>67979</b>                                  | 01/25/2018  |            | <b>HAGERTY, MARIA L.</b>               | <b>\$2,049.08</b> |
|                                               | Invoice     | Date       | Description                            | Amount            |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY**  
**WELLS FARGO BANK**  
**January 25, 2018**

P. 19

| Check                                         | Date            |            | Payee Name                               | Check Amount       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |                 |            |                                          |                    |
|                                               | FALL17-SPRING18 | 01/04/2018 | REIMBURSEMENT FOR TUITION/BOOKS          | \$2,049.08         |
| <b>67980</b>                                  | 01/25/2018      |            | <b>HEDMAN - L A</b>                      | <b>\$545.49</b>    |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 5321A           | 12/27/2017 | REPAIR OF TIME STAMP                     | \$310.49           |
|                                               | 5233A           | 07/27/2017 | CHECK WRITER MAINT AGRMT 8/13/17-8/12/18 | \$235.00           |
| <b>67981</b>                                  | 01/25/2018      |            | <b>HISTORICAL RESOURCES, INC.</b>        | <b>\$57,682.12</b> |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 01/11/18        | 01/11/2018 | AGRMT REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEC 2017         | \$55,554.02        |
|                                               | 01/11/18-A      | 01/11/2018 | REIMBURSEMENT FOR OFFICE SUPPLIES        | \$79.92            |
|                                               | 01/11/18-B      | 01/11/2018 | REIMBURSEMENT FOR F&M CREDIT CARD        | \$2,048.18         |
| <b>67982</b>                                  | 01/25/2018      |            | <b>INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS</b>            | <b>\$46,356.72</b> |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | NOVEMBER 2017   | 12/29/2017 | EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT-NOV 2017           | \$46,356.72        |
| <b>67983</b>                                  | 01/25/2018      |            | <b>INDUSTRY SECURITY SERVICES</b>        | <b>\$52,442.64</b> |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 14-21977        | 01/05/2018 | SECURITY SVC-TRES HERMANOS               | \$2,355.44         |
|                                               | 14-21979        | 01/05/2018 | VEHICLE FUEL-TRES HERMANOS               | \$758.72           |
|                                               | 14-21899        | 12/22/2017 | SECURITY SVC 12/15-12/21/17              | \$14,423.68        |
|                                               | 14-21975        | 01/05/2018 | SECURITY SVC 12/29/17-1/4/18             | \$15,265.28        |
|                                               | 14-21940        | 12/29/2017 | SECURITY SVC 12/22-12/28/17              | \$15,265.28        |
|                                               | 14-21901        | 12/22/2017 | SECURITY SVC-TRES HERMANOS               | \$2,187.12         |
|                                               | 14-21942        | 12/29/2017 | SECURITY SVC-TRES HERMANOS               | \$2,187.12         |
| <b>67984</b>                                  | 01/25/2018      |            | <b>INDUSTRY TIRE SERVICE</b>             | <b>\$329.85</b>    |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 0279045         | 12/20/2017 | NEW TIRE-LIC 7C21316                     | \$239.85           |
|                                               | 0279232         | 01/04/2018 | TIRE REPAIR-BACKHOE                      | \$90.00            |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018**

P. 20

| Check                                  | Date         |            | Payee Name                    | Check Amount |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo |              |            |                               |              |
| 67985                                  | 01/25/2018   |            | IRRI-CARE PLUMBING & BACKFLOW | \$120.00     |
|                                        | Invoice      | Date       | Description                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 8441         | 12/26/2017 | BACKFLOW TESTING-EXPO CENTER  | \$120.00     |
| 67986                                  | 01/25/2018   |            | JANUS PEST MANAGEMENT         | \$2,681.00   |
|                                        | Invoice      | Date       | Description                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 194466       | 12/11/2017 | PEST SVC-CITY HALL            | \$145.00     |
|                                        | 194448       | 12/22/2017 | PEST SVC-TONNER CYN           | \$102.00     |
|                                        | 194467       | 12/11/2017 | PEST SVC-IMC                  | \$145.00     |
|                                        | 194453       | 12/22/2017 | PEST SVC-TONNER CYN           | \$75.00      |
|                                        | 194449       | 12/22/2017 | PEST SVC-TONNER CYN           | \$122.00     |
|                                        | 194468       | 12/11/2017 | PEST SVC-15660 STAFFORD       | \$85.00      |
|                                        | 194469       | 12/11/2017 | PEST SVC-15559 RAUSCH RD      | \$85.00      |
|                                        | 194498       | 12/22/2017 | PEST SVC-OLD BREA CYN RD      | \$168.00     |
|                                        | 194497       | 12/06/2017 | PEST SVC-OLD BREA CYN RD      | \$168.00     |
|                                        | 194748       | 01/01/2018 | PEST SVC-OLD BREA CYN RD      | \$580.00     |
|                                        | 190743       | 07/31/2017 | PEST SVC-OLD BREA CYN RD      | \$1,006.00   |
| 67987                                  | 01/25/2018   |            | JMDiaz, Inc.                  | \$193,342.65 |
|                                        | Invoice      | Date       | Description                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 013 (17-203) | 12/31/2017 | STAFF AUGMENTATION-DEC 2017   | \$193,342.65 |
| 67988                                  | 01/25/2018   |            | KLINE'S PLUMBING, INC.        | \$265.00     |
|                                        | Invoice      | Date       | Description                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 10563        | 12/29/2017 | EMERGENCY CALL-CITY HALL      | \$265.00     |
| 67989                                  | 01/25/2018   |            | L A COUNTY SHERIFF'S          | \$795,143.39 |
|                                        | Invoice      | Date       | Description                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 182077CY     | 01/04/2018 | SHERIFF CONTRACT-DEC 2017     | \$795,143.39 |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018**

P. 21

| Check                                         | Date       |            | Payee Name                            | Check Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |            |            |                                       |              |
| 67990                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | LA PUENTE VALLEY COUNTY               | \$285.28     |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                           | Amount       |
|                                               | BS;12-17   | 12/20/2017 | WATER MONITORING-BOY SCOUTS RESERVOIR | \$285.28     |
| 67991                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | LANG, HANSEN, O'MALLEY &              | \$25,000.00  |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                           | Amount       |
|                                               | 6761       | 01/05/2018 | LEGISLATIVE SVC-JAN 2018              | \$25,000.00  |
| 67992                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | MERRITT'S ACE HARDWARE                | \$34.76      |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                           | Amount       |
|                                               | 102897     | 01/03/2018 | MISC SUPPLIES-CITY HALL               | \$16.62      |
|                                               | 102488     | 12/09/2017 | MISC SUPPLIES-HOMESTEAD               | \$18.14      |
| 67993                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL,          | \$5,925.00   |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                           | Amount       |
|                                               | 1001068    | 01/06/2018 | PLANNING SUPPORT-DEC 2017             | \$2,460.00   |
|                                               | 992201     | 10/04/2017 | PLANNING SUPPORT-OCT 2017             | \$3,465.00   |
| 67994                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | MX GRAPHICS, INC.                     | \$59.13      |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                           | Amount       |
|                                               | 14360      | 12/21/2017 | BLUEPRINT SVC-AZUSA/CHESTNUT PROJ     | \$59.13      |
| 67995                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | NELSON, WALTER                        | \$350.00     |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                           | Amount       |
|                                               | PPWNFWH1   | 01/11/2018 | HISTORY PRESENTATION-HOMESTEAD        | \$350.00     |
| 67996                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | NOBEL SYSTEMS, INC.                   | \$57,792.50  |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                           | Amount       |
|                                               | 14235      | 12/28/2017 | GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM         | \$57,792.50  |
| 67997                                         | 01/25/2018 |            | PACIFIC UTILITY INSTALLATION          | \$4,200.00   |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018**

P. 22

| Check                                         | Date       |            | Payee Name                               | Check Amount       |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |            |            |                                          |                    |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 16335      | 12/28/2017 | OPERATIONS/MAINT-SUBSTATION              | \$4,200.00         |
| <b>67998</b>                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | <b>PITNEY BOWES, INC.</b>                | <b>\$111.76</b>    |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 3101865108 | 12/30/2017 | POSTAGE MACHINE ON FIRST FLOOR           | \$111.76           |
| <b>67999</b>                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | <b>POST ALARM SYSTEMS</b>                | <b>\$308.45</b>    |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 1028823    | 12/13/2017 | ALARM REPAIR-HOMESTEAD                   | \$308.45           |
| <b>68000</b>                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | <b>R.F. DICKSON CO., INC.</b>            | <b>\$17,594.06</b> |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 2508926    | 12/31/2017 | STREET & PARKING LOT SWEEPING            | \$17,594.06        |
| <b>68001</b>                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | <b>RICOH USA, INC.</b>                   | <b>\$131.97</b>    |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 5051734208 | 12/20/2017 | METER READING-FINANCE COPIER             | \$131.97           |
| <b>68002</b>                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | <b>RICOH USA, INC.</b>                   | <b>\$304.40</b>    |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 57477216   | 12/23/2017 | COPIER LEASE-IPUC                        | \$304.40           |
| <b>68003</b>                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | <b>ROBERTSON-BRYAN, INC.</b>             | <b>\$1,667.50</b>  |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | 12719      | 12/30/2017 | ELECTRIC UTILITY OPERATIONS SUPPORT      | \$1,667.50         |
| <b>68004</b>                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | <b>SAN GABRIEL VALLEY</b>                | <b>\$67,678.85</b> |
|                                               | Invoice    | Date       | Description                              | Amount             |
|                                               | C1122917   | 12/29/2017 | LANDSCAPE AND MAINT SVC 12/1-12/15/17    | \$31,178.85        |
|                                               | C101092018 | 01/09/2018 | REIMBURSEMENT-INDUSTRY HILLS TRAIL MAINT | \$36,500.00        |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY**  
**WELLS FARGO BANK**  
**January 25, 2018**

P. 23

| Check                                  | Date       |            | Payee Name                                    | Check Amount |
|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo |            |            |                                               |              |
| 68005                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | SAN GABRIEL VALLEY NEWSPAPER                  | \$3,434.80   |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 0011056008 | 12/22/2017 | NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING-PLANNING             | \$479.20     |
|                                        | 0011032225 | 10/30/2017 | PUBLICATION NOTICE FOR RFP-CITYWIDE USER      | \$407.44     |
|                                        | 0011054777 | 12/19/2017 | PUBLICATION NOTICE FOR RFP-ELECTRICAL         | \$860.08     |
|                                        | 0011056740 | 12/25/2017 | NOTICE INVITING BIDS-INDUSTRY TRAILS LIGHTING | \$1,688.08   |
| 68006                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | SAN GABRIEL VALLEY NEWSPAPER                  | \$3,704.50   |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 0000359797 | 12/31/2017 | MONTHLY ADVERTISING-HOMESTEAD                 | \$3,704.50   |
| 68007                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | SATSUMA LANDSCAPE & MAINT.                    | \$110,842.73 |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 1217TA     | 12/29/2017 | LANDSCAPE SVC-TEMPLE & AZUSA                  | \$37,637.92  |
|                                        | 1217CH     | 12/29/2017 | LANDSCAPE SVC-CIVIC FINANCE CENTER            | \$26,934.01  |
|                                        | 1217XROADS | 12/29/2017 | LANDSCAPE SVC-CROSSROADS PKY NORTH &          | \$22,377.60  |
|                                        | 1217CH-1   | 12/29/2017 | LANDSCAPE SVC-VARIOUS AGENCY SITES            | \$23,893.20  |
| 68008                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | SC FUELS                                      | \$22,195.31  |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 3480542    | 12/21/2017 | FUEL FOR PUMPS AT INDUSTRY HILLS              | \$22,195.31  |
| 68009                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | SCS FIELD SERVICES                            | \$20,758.00  |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 0317178    | 12/31/2017 | IH-MAINT LANDFILL GAS SYSTEM                  | \$20,758.00  |
| 68010                                  | 01/25/2018 |            | SO CAL INDUSTRIES                             | \$90.34      |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date       | Description                                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 307424     | 12/29/2017 | FENCE RENTAL-INDUSTRY HILLS                   | \$90.34      |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018**

P. 24

| Check                                         | Date            |            | Payee Name                       | Check Amount |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo</b> |                 |            |                                  |              |
| 68011                                         | 01/25/2018      |            | SPARKLETTS                       | \$182.61     |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                      | Amount       |
|                                               | 16916898 122217 | 12/22/2017 | WATER/DISPENSER-CITY HALL        | \$182.61     |
| 68012                                         | 01/25/2018      |            | SQUARE ROOT GOLF &               | \$182,764.12 |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                      | Amount       |
|                                               | 1323ELHM        | 12/29/2017 | LANDSCAPE SVC-EL ENCANTO         | \$10,353.48  |
|                                               | 1324ELHM        | 12/29/2017 | LANDSCAPE SVC-HOMESTEAD          | \$21,444.20  |
|                                               | 1325H           | 12/29/2017 | LANDSCAPE SVC-VARIOUS CITY SITES | \$142,082.44 |
|                                               | 1322ELHM        | 12/29/2017 | LANDSCAPE SVC-VARIOUS CITY SITES | \$8,884.00   |
| 68013                                         | 01/25/2018      |            | STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE       | \$1,486.91   |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                      | Amount       |
|                                               | 8047913298      | 12/16/2017 | OFFICE SUPPLIES                  | \$1,486.91   |
| 68014                                         | 01/25/2018      |            | STATE COMPENSATION INS. FUND     | \$5,700.42   |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                      | Amount       |
|                                               | JANUARY 2018    | 01/03/2018 | PREMIUM FOR 12/1/17-01/01/18     | \$5,700.42   |
| 68015                                         | 01/25/2018      |            | SYNCHRONY BANK/AMAZON            | \$803.48     |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                      | Amount       |
|                                               | S2SQC530        | 12/10/2017 | MISC OFFICE AND IT SUPPLIES      | \$803.48     |
| 68016                                         | 01/25/2018      |            | TEC-REFRESH, INC.                | \$45,937.16  |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                      | Amount       |
|                                               | 1065            | 12/29/2017 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT               | \$21,646.28  |
|                                               | 1064            | 12/29/2017 | PROF SVC-HARDWARE INSTALL        | \$24,290.88  |
| 68017                                         | 01/25/2018      |            | TPX COMMUNICATIONS               | \$985.80     |
|                                               | Invoice         | Date       | Description                      | Amount       |
|                                               | 98614204-0      | 12/31/2017 | INTERNET SVC-HOMESTEAD           | \$985.80     |

**CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018**

P. 25

| Check                                  | Date             | Payee Name                   |                                             |            | Check Amount |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo |                  |                              |                                             |            |              |
| 68018                                  | 01/25/2018       | U.S. BANK                    |                                             |            | \$5,000.00   |
|                                        | Invoice          | Date                         | Description                                 | Amount     |              |
|                                        | 4856875          | 12/22/2017                   | COI-ADMIN FEES FOR TAX REV BOND 2015A       | \$2,000.00 |              |
|                                        | 4856876          | 12/22/2017                   | COI-ADMIN FEES FOR TAX REV BOND 2015B       | \$3,000.00 |              |
| 68019                                  | 01/25/2018       | UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF |                                             |            | \$52.90      |
|                                        | Invoice          | Date                         | Description                                 | Amount     |              |
|                                        | 1220170158       | 01/01/2018                   | DIG ALERTS                                  | \$52.90    |              |
| 68020                                  | 01/25/2018       | UNIVERSITY OF LA VERNE       |                                             |            | \$5,801.00   |
|                                        | Invoice          | Date                         | Description                                 | Amount     |              |
|                                        | FALL17-SPRING18A | 01/04/2018                   | TUITION BALANCE-FALL2017 & SPRING2018-MARIA | \$5,801.00 |              |
| 68021                                  | 01/25/2018       | VANGUARD CLEANING SYSTEMS,   |                                             |            | \$995.00     |
|                                        | Invoice          | Date                         | Description                                 | Amount     |              |
|                                        | 50126            | 01/01/2018                   | JANITORIAL SVC-HOMESTEAD                    | \$995.00   |              |
| 68022                                  | 01/25/2018       | WEATHERITE SERVICE           |                                             |            | \$999.00     |
|                                        | Invoice          | Date                         | Description                                 | Amount     |              |
|                                        | L174891          | 12/17/2017                   | A/C MAINT-HOMESTEAD                         | \$612.00   |              |
|                                        | L175051          | 12/26/2017                   | A/C MAINT-CITY HALL                         | \$387.00   |              |
| 68023                                  | 01/25/2018       | WEGER, KRISTEN               |                                             |            | \$151.50     |
|                                        | Invoice          | Date                         | Description                                 | Amount     |              |
|                                        | 12/22/17         | 12/22/2017                   | REIMBURSEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION BOOKS        | \$151.50   |              |
| 68024                                  | 01/25/2018       | WEST COAST ARBORISTS, INC.   |                                             |            | \$700.00     |
|                                        | Invoice          | Date                         | Description                                 | Amount     |              |
|                                        | 1-3685           | 12/27/2017                   | TREE MAINT-HOMESTEAD                        | \$700.00   |              |

CITY OF INDUSTRY  
WELLS FARGO BANK  
January 25, 2018

P. 26

| Check                                  | Date       | Payee Name          |                               | Check Amount |
|----------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| CITY.WF.CHK - City General Wells Fargo |            |                     |                               |              |
| 68025                                  | 01/25/2018 | WILLDAN ENGINEERING |                               | \$1,003.00   |
|                                        | Invoice    | Date                | Description                   | Amount       |
|                                        | 00615847   | 12/21/2017          | ENGINEERING SVC-VARIOUS SITES | \$1,003.00   |

| Checks | Status | Count | Transaction Amount |
|--------|--------|-------|--------------------|
|        | Total  | 100   | \$2,405,461.17     |

*CITY COUNCIL*

ITEM NO. 6.2

HANDOUT ITEM

(To be Distributed Prior to Meeting)

*CITY COUNCIL*

ITEM NO. 7.1



# CITY OF INDUSTRY

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor Radecki and City Council Members

**FROM:** Paul J. Philips, City Manager *Paul J. Philips*

**STAFF:** Danielle Chupa, Senior Energy Advisor, Cordoba Corporation

**DATE:** January 25, 2018

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Resolution No. CC 2018-04 - A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDUSTRY, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A CAP-AND-TRADE REVENUE UTILIZATION POLICY FOR THE USE OF REVENUES FROM THE SALE OF ALLOCATED ALLOWANCES IN CALIFORNIA'S GREENHOUSE GAS CAP-AND-TRADE AUCTIONS

---

### **Background:**

The California Legislature passed the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (Assembly Bill 32) requiring California to reduce its greenhouse gas emissions ("GHGs") to 1990 levels by the year 2020. All programs developed under AB 32 contribute to the reductions needed to achieve this goal, and will deliver an overall 15 percent reduction in GHGs compared to the business-as-usual scenario in 2020 if California did nothing.

The California Air Resources Board ("CARB"), the regulatory body for the program, identified a Cap-and-Trade program as one of the strategies for California to employ to reduce the GHGs. The Cap-and-Trade Program is a key element of California's climate plan. It sets a statewide limit on sources responsible for 85 percent of California's GHGs, and establishes a price signal needed to drive long-term investment in cleaner fuels and more efficient use of energy. Under the program, an overall limit on GHGs from capped sectors was established and they are able to trade permits (allowances) to emit GHGs. The program is designed to provide covered entities the flexibility to seek out and implement the lowest cost options to reduce emissions.

CARB provides free allocations to a number of entities including electrical distribution utilities as part of the market based system. With a carbon market, a price on carbon is established for GHGs. The City's utility, the Industry Public Utilities Commission ("IPUC") is an electric distribution utility, and the City receives a direct allocation of greenhouse gas allowances annually. The allocations are sold on the market and the proceeds from the auctions must be used to benefit ratepayers and achieve GHG reductions.

The program started in January 2012 with an enforceable compliance obligation beginning with the 2013 emissions. Each electric distribution utility was provided the free allocations from 2013 to 2020. The City received the following allowances per year:

| 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8,722 | 8,892 | 9,057 | 9,110 | 9,278 | 9,179 | 9,212 | 9,155 |

These allocations are to be auctioned in the market and they result in annual proceeds of over \$100,000 per year. To date, the City has received the following:

| 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$100,128.56 | \$107,593.20 | \$115,295.61 | \$115,970.30 | \$139,726.68 |

A Special Revenue Funds account has been setup by Finance to ensure the CARB proceeds are separated from other funds.

A Cap-and-Trade Revenue Utilization Policy has been written that outlines the permitted uses of the City's auction proceeds. Per the Policy, the following uses of the City's auction proceeds are currently permitted:

- Purchases or investment in renewable resources
- Investment in energy efficiency programs
- Investment in other carbon reduction activities
- Rebates to electric retail ratepayers
- Procurement of renewable energy credits

In recent correspondence with CARB, they have requested that the City provide a copy of the Resolution that memorializes the compliance obligations associated with receiving these allowances. Resolution CC 2018-04 implements the policy identifying the activities and programs that the City will fund and it will be provided to CARB to demonstrate compliance.

**Fiscal Impact:**

There is no fiscal impact.

**Recommendation:**

Staff recommends the City Council adopt:

Resolution No. CC 2018-04 of the City of Industry, California, Adopting a Cap-and-Trade Revenue Utilization Policy for the Use of Revenues from the Sale of Allocated Allowances in California's Greenhouse Gas Cap-and-Trade Auctions.

**Exhibit:**

A. Resolution No. CC 2018-04

---

**EXHIBIT A**

Resolution No. CC 2018-04

[Attached]

## **RESOLUTION NO. CC 2018-04**

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDUSTRY, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A CAP-AND-TRADE REVENUE UTILIZATION POLICY FOR THE USE OF REVENUES FROM THE SALE OF ALLOCATED ALLOWANCES IN CALIFORNIA'S GREENHOUSE GAS CAP-AND-TRADE AUCTIONS**

**WHEREAS**, AB 32, the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, requires California to reduce its greenhouse gas emissions to 1990 levels by the year 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the California Cap and Trade Program is a key element of California's Climate Plan which sets a statewide limit on sources responsible for 85% of California's greenhouse gas emissions and sets a price signal needed to drive long term investment in cleaner fuels and more efficient use of energy. The program is designed to provide covered entities (electric generators and large industrial facilities) the flexibility to seek out and implement the lowest cost options to reduce emissions; and

**WHEREAS**, the California Air Resources Board ("CARB") is the regulating authority administering the program by establishing an aggregate greenhouse gas allowance budget to covered entities and by providing a trading mechanism to conduct auctions for allowances; and

**WHEREAS**, CARB provides free allocations to a number of entities including electric distribution utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's utility, the Industry Public Utilities Commission ("IPUC") is an electric distribution utility, and the City receives a direct allocation of greenhouse gas allowances from CARB; and

**WHEREAS**, the free allocations provided by CARB must be used for the benefit of the ratepayers and reduce the greenhouse gas emissions; and

**WHEREAS**, the City must disclose annually to CARB the final disposition of these allocations including the use of the auction proceeds for the benefit of the ratepayers; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to adopt this Resolution to implement a policy which identifies activities and programs the City will fund with the auction proceeds; and

**WHEREAS**, all legal prerequisites to the adoption of this Resolution have occurred.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF INDUSTRY, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE, AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section 1.** The above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 2.** The City Council hereby adopts the Cap-and-Trade Revenue Utilization Policy ("Policy"), attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 3.** The City Council hereby directs the City Manager to do all things necessary to implement the Policy, and to comply with the provisions of AB 32 related thereto.

**Section 4:** The provisions of this Resolution are severable and if any provision, clause, sentence, word or part thereof is held illegal, invalid, unconstitutional, or inapplicable to any person or circumstances, such illegality, invalidity, unconstitutionality, or inapplicability shall not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions, clauses, sentences, sections, words or parts thereof of the Resolution or their applicability to other persons or circumstances.

**Section 5:** The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution and the same shall be in full force and effect.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Industry at a regular meeting held on XXXX, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark D. Radecki, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane M. Schlichting, Chief Deputy City Clerk

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **CITY OF INDUSTRY CAP-AND-TRADE REVENUE UTILIZATION POLICY**

This policy applies to the greenhouse gas (“GHG”) emission allowances allocated free of charge from the California Air Resources Board (“CARB”) to the City of Industry’s (“City”) electric distribution utility.

**The City’s Cap-and-Trade Revenue Utilization Policy is as follows:**

1. The City shall abide by CARB’s regulations by using the auction proceeds and allowance value obtained from the City’s allocated allowances for the exclusive benefit of the City’s electric retail ratepayers, consistent with the goals of the Global Warming Solutions Act, also known as Assembly Bill 32 (“AB 32”), and not for the benefit of entities or persons other than such ratepayers.
2. The following uses of the City’s auction proceeds are currently permitted:
  - a. Purchases or investment in renewable resources (outside the City of Industry or locally) for the electric portfolio;
  - b. Investment in energy efficiency programs for the electric portfolio and retail customers;
  - c. Investment in other carbon reduction activities, including those required to achieve a carbon-neutral electric portfolio; and
  - d. Rebate to electric retail ratepayers
  - e. Procurement of Renewable Energy Credits as it contributes to the reduction of greenhouse gas on the California electric grid (comes from a zero emission resource).
3. Allocated allowances may also be used to meet the City’s electric utility’s compliance obligations for electricity scheduled into the California Independent System Operator Markets, should state law eventually permit this action.
4. Council will receive annual reports on the allowance revenues and expenditures associated with complying with CARB regulations and this policy.
5. Additional Council approval will be required for any rebates to electric ratepayers proposed under this policy.

*CITY COUNCIL*

ITEM NO. 7.2



# CITY OF INDUSTRY

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor Radecki and Members of the City Council

**FROM:** Paul J. Philips, City Manager 

**STAFF:** Roberto Ramirez, City Engineer, Cordoba Corporation  
Joshua Nelson, Regional Vice President, CNC Engineering  
James Cramsie, Project Manager, CNC Engineering

**DATE:** January 25, 2018

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Award of Contract No. CITY-1437, IPD 236 Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements, to GRBCON, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$289,490.00

---

### Background:

The above project was authorized for solicitation of bids on August 10, 2017, for an estimated cost of \$360,000.00. The purpose of the project is to construct a new storm drain in Ajax Avenue. The bid was posted on November 6, 2017 in the City's PlanetBids™ vendor portal and an email notification was sent to 40 registered vendors. The bid was viewed by 38 prospective bidders. The appropriate trade journals were notified on November 6, 2017. The bid was advertised on November 8, 2017 and November 15, 2017 in the San Gabriel Valley Tribune. Questions pertaining to the bid were received up until November 30, 2017 at 1:00 p.m. in the City's Planetbids™ vendor portal.

### Discussion:

The bid process closed on December 19, 2017 at 10:00 a.m. Seventeen (17) contractors submitted bids for this project, via the City of Industry's PlanetBids™ vendor portal. The bids ranged from \$273,509.00 to \$519,425.00; the lowest apparent bidder being Excel Paving (PALP). After the bid opening we reviewed the bid packet submitted by Excel Paving (PALP) and found that they did not upload the bid proposal sheets. These sheets inclusive of sheet C-4 through C-11 include the bidder's signature pages, license affidavit, list of construction trades, and a non-collusion declaration. Due to this missing information we have found this bid to be non-responsive. Below is a table of all bidders and their prices, showing that GRBCON, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of \$289,490.00.

The following table represents a summary of the bids received:

| <b>Bidder</b>            | <b>Bid Price</b> |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| PALP*                    | \$273,509.00     |
| GRBCON, Inc.             | \$289,490.00     |
| GCI Construction, Inc.   | \$289,991.00     |
| Cedro Construction, Inc. | \$296,943.00     |
| Sully-Miller             | \$297,000.00     |
| Kordich Construction     | \$314,606.00     |
| T.E. Roberts, Inc.       | \$318,212.00     |
| Christensen Brothers     | \$346,125.00     |
| O'Duffy Bros., Inc.      | \$349,338.00     |
| Vasilij Brothers         | \$356,017.96     |
| SRD Engineering, Inc.    | \$359,642.00     |
| Wright Construction      | \$371,624.20     |
| Clarke Contracting       | \$372,125.00     |
| Bali Construction, Inc.  | \$388,442.00     |
| AMPCO Contraction, Inc.  | \$433,480.00     |
| Atlas Underground        | \$519,425.00     |

\*The PALP bid was determined to be non-responsive.

The Engineer's Estimate for this project was \$360,000.00. The bid price from GRBCON, Inc. was \$289,490.00 and was included in the 2017-2018 Capital Improvement Program Budget. A 10% contingency has been included with the bid price to account for potential and unforeseen project changes, and a 10% appropriation for contract administration and inspection; total cost of the appropriation will be \$347,388.00.

The following table represents a project summary:

|                                          |                     |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| GRBCON, Inc.                             | \$289,490.00        |
| Contingency Allowance (10%)              | \$28,949.00         |
| Contract Administration/Inspection (10%) | \$28,949.00         |
| <b>Total Sources:</b>                    | <b>\$347,388.00</b> |

#### Fiscal Impact:

Appropriate \$347,388.00 from the General Fund to City Capital Improvements – Storm Drains - Construction Costs (Account No. 120.703.5205).

Recommendation:

- 1) City staff recommends that the City Council consider the results of the IPD 236 Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements bid and award the bid to GRBCON, Inc.; and
- 2) Appropriate \$347,388.00 from the General Fund to City Capital Improvements – Storm Drains - Construction Costs (Account No. 120.703.5205).

Exhibits:

- A. Bid Results
- B. Bid Schedule Packet (Pages C-4 through C-11) for GRBCON, Inc.
- C. Contractor's State of California and Department of Industrial Relations License Detail

---

PJP/CC/JN/JC:jv

**EXHIBIT A**

Bid Results

[Attached]

Bid Results for Project IPD 236, Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements (CITY-1437)  
 Issued on 11/06/2017  
 Bid Due on December 19, 2017 10:00 AM (Pacific)  
 Exported on 12/19/2017

Line Totals (Unit Price \* Quantity)

| Item<br>Num | Section   | Description                                                                              | Unit of<br>Measure | Qty. | PALP -<br>Unit Price | PALP -<br>Line Total | GRBCON, Inc. -<br>Unit Price | GRBCON, Inc. -<br>Line Total | GCI<br>Construction,<br>Inc. -<br>Unit Price | GCI<br>Construction,<br>Inc. -<br>Line Total | Cedro<br>Construction<br>Inc -<br>Unit Price | Cedro<br>Construction<br>Inc -<br>Line Total |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1           | Section 1 | Mobilization                                                                             | LS                 | 1    | \$19,899.00          | \$19,899.00          | \$48,024.00                  | \$48,024.00                  | \$30,000.00                                  | \$30,000.00                                  | \$27,955.00                                  | \$27,955.00                                  |
| 2           | Section 1 | Remove PCC Curb, Gutter, Local Depression and Base Material                              | LF                 | 20   | \$76.00              | \$1,520.00           | \$95.00                      | \$1,900.00                   | \$67.00                                      | \$1,340.00                                   | \$99.00                                      | \$1,980.00                                   |
| 3           | Section 1 | Remove AC Pavement and Base Material                                                     | SF                 | 4800 | \$5.00               | \$24,000.00          | \$1.50                       | \$7,200.00                   | \$5.80                                       | \$27,840.00                                  | \$3.00                                       | \$14,400.00                                  |
| 4           | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 6" AC Pavement (B-PG 64-10)                                      | TN                 | 180  | \$155.00             | \$27,900.00          | \$252.00                     | \$45,360.00                  | \$150.00                                     | \$27,000.00                                  | \$261.00                                     | \$46,980.00                                  |
| 5           | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 12" Crushed Aggregate Base or Caltrans Class II Aggregate Base   | CY                 | 178  | \$130.00             | \$23,140.00          | \$86.00                      | \$15,308.00                  | \$87.00                                      | \$15,486.00                                  | \$108.00                                     | \$19,224.00                                  |
| 6           | Section 1 | Remove and Reconstruct 8" Brick & Mortar Plug                                            | EA                 | 1    | \$800.00             | \$800.00             | \$590.00                     | \$590.00                     | \$1,000.00                                   | \$1,000.00                                   | \$1,560.00                                   | \$1,560.00                                   |
| 7           | Section 1 | Construct 24" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                       | LF                 | 575  | \$172.00             | \$98,900.00          | \$135.00                     | \$77,625.00                  | \$185.00                                     | \$106,375.00                                 | \$197.00                                     | \$113,275.00                                 |
| 8           | Section 1 | Construct 30" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                       | LF                 | 150  | \$230.00             | \$34,500.00          | \$174.00                     | \$26,100.00                  | \$192.00                                     | \$28,800.00                                  | \$202.00                                     | \$30,300.00                                  |
| 9           | Section 1 | Construct Junction Structure with Manhole per SPPWC Standard Plan 321-3                  | EA                 | 3    | \$6,600.00           | \$19,800.00          | \$8,832.00                   | \$26,496.00                  | \$8,200.00                                   | \$24,600.00                                  | \$4,790.00                                   | \$14,370.00                                  |
| 10          | Section 1 | Construct PCC Collar per SPPWC Standard Plan 380-4                                       | EA                 | 1    | \$1,200.00           | \$1,200.00           | \$1,413.00                   | \$1,413.00                   | \$2,400.00                                   | \$2,400.00                                   | \$2,660.00                                   | \$2,660.00                                   |
| 11          | Section 1 | Construct Pipe to Existing Storm Drain (Case 3) Connection per SPPWC Standard Plan 335-2 | EA                 | 1    | \$2,000.00           | \$2,000.00           | \$9,238.00                   | \$9,238.00                   | \$1,800.00                                   | \$1,800.00                                   | \$3,965.00                                   | \$3,965.00                                   |
| 12          | Section 1 | Furnish and Install Connector Pipe Screen (CPS)                                          | EA                 | 3    | \$950.00             | \$2,850.00           | \$708.00                     | \$2,124.00                   | \$650.00                                     | \$1,950.00                                   | \$1,345.00                                   | \$4,035.00                                   |
| 13          | Section 1 | Construct Curb Opening Catch Basin per SPPWC Standard Plan 300-3                         | EA                 | 1    | \$8,000.00           | \$8,000.00           | \$14,842.00                  | \$14,842.00                  | \$10,000.00                                  | \$10,000.00                                  | \$7,290.00                                   | \$7,290.00                                   |
| 14          | Section 1 | Construct Local Depression per City Standard Plan 212                                    | EA                 | 1    | \$2,000.00           | \$2,000.00           | \$6,146.00                   | \$6,146.00                   | \$3,100.00                                   | \$3,100.00                                   | \$1,600.00                                   | \$1,600.00                                   |
| 15          | Section 1 | Reconnect Curb Drain                                                                     | EA                 | 1    | \$900.00             | \$900.00             | \$1,180.00                   | \$1,180.00                   | \$500.00                                     | \$500.00                                     | \$811.00                                     | \$811.00                                     |
| 16          | Section 1 | Repair Catch Basin (allowance of \$5,000)                                                | AL                 | 1    | \$5,000.00           | \$5,000.00           | \$5,000.00                   | \$5,000.00                   | \$5,000.00                                   | \$5,000.00                                   | \$5,000.00                                   | \$5,000.00                                   |
| 17          | Section 1 | Seal Holes with concrete in Existing Catch Basin                                         | LS                 | 1    | \$1,100.00           | \$1,100.00           | \$944.00                     | \$944.00                     | \$2,800.00                                   | \$2,800.00                                   | \$1,538.00                                   | \$1,538.00                                   |
|             |           |                                                                                          |                    |      | Subtotal             | \$273,509.00         |                              | \$289,490.00                 |                                              | \$289,991.00                                 |                                              | \$296,943.00                                 |
|             |           |                                                                                          |                    |      | Total                | \$273,509.00         |                              | \$289,490.00                 |                                              | \$289,991.00                                 |                                              | \$296,943.00                                 |

Bid Results for Project IPD 236, Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements (CITY-1437)  
 Issued on 11/06/2017  
 Bid Due on December 19, 2017 10:00 AM (Pacific)  
 Exported on 12/19/2017

Line Totals (Unit Price \* Quantity)

| Item<br>Num | Section   | Description                                                                                 | Unit of<br>Measure | Qty. | SULLY-MILLER<br>CONTRACTING<br>COMPANY -<br>Unit Price | SULLY-MILLER<br>CONTRACTING<br>COMPANY -<br>Line Total | KORDICH<br>CONST INC. -<br>Unit Price | KORDICH<br>CONST INC. -<br>Line Total | T.E. Roberts,<br>Inc. -<br>Unit Price | T.E. Roberts,<br>Inc. -<br>Line Total | Christensen<br>Brothers<br>General<br>Engineering -<br>Unit Price | Christensen<br>Brothers<br>General<br>Engineering -<br>Line Total |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1           | Section 1 | Mobilization                                                                                | LS                 | 1    | \$25,121.00                                            | \$25,121.00                                            | \$8,000.00                            | \$8,000.00                            | \$25,900.00                           | \$25,900.00                           | \$50,000.00                                                       | \$50,000.00                                                       |
| 2           | Section 1 | Remove PCC Curb, Gutter, Local Depression and Base Material                                 | LF                 | 20   | \$54.00                                                | \$1,080.00                                             | \$100.00                              | \$2,000.00                            | \$161.00                              | \$3,220.00                            | \$30.00                                                           | \$600.00                                                          |
| 3           | Section 1 | Remove AC Pavement and Base Material                                                        | SF                 | 4800 | \$7.00                                                 | \$33,600.00                                            | \$5.00                                | \$24,000.00                           | \$1.25                                | \$6,000.00                            | \$5.00                                                            | \$24,000.00                                                       |
| 4           | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 6" AC Pavement (B-PG 64-10)                                         | TN                 | 180  | \$129.00                                               | \$23,220.00                                            | \$80.00                               | \$14,400.00                           | \$241.00                              | \$43,380.00                           | \$150.00                                                          | \$27,000.00                                                       |
| 5           | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 12" Crushed Aggregate Base or Caltrans<br>Class II Aggregate Base   | CY                 | 178  | \$108.00                                               | \$19,224.00                                            | \$27.00                               | \$4,806.00                            | \$79.00                               | \$14,062.00                           | \$150.00                                                          | \$26,700.00                                                       |
| 6           | Section 1 | Remove and Reconstruct 8" Brick & Mortar Plug                                               | EA                 | 1    | \$1,200.00                                             | \$1,200.00                                             | \$1,000.00                            | \$1,000.00                            | \$3,000.00                            | \$3,000.00                            | \$500.00                                                          | \$500.00                                                          |
| 7           | Section 1 | Construct 24" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill<br>requirements                       | LF                 | 575  | \$195.00                                               | \$112,125.00                                           | \$307.00                              | \$176,525.00                          | \$198.00                              | \$113,850.00                          | \$225.00                                                          | \$129,375.00                                                      |
| 8           | Section 1 | Construct 30" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill<br>requirements                       | LF                 | 150  | \$230.00                                               | \$34,500.00                                            | \$310.00                              | \$46,500.00                           | \$246.00                              | \$36,900.00                           | \$255.00                                                          | \$38,250.00                                                       |
| 9           | Section 1 | Construct Junction Structure with Manhole per SPPWC Standard<br>Plan 321-3                  | EA                 | 3    | \$7,750.00                                             | \$23,250.00                                            | \$5,000.00                            | \$15,000.00                           | \$8,900.00                            | \$26,700.00                           | \$5,500.00                                                        | \$16,500.00                                                       |
| 10          | Section 1 | Construct PCC Collar per SPPWC Standard Plan 380-4                                          | EA                 | 1    | \$900.00                                               | \$900.00                                               | \$1,000.00                            | \$1,000.00                            | \$2,400.00                            | \$2,400.00                            | \$1,200.00                                                        | \$1,200.00                                                        |
| 11          | Section 1 | Construct Pipe to Existing Storm Drain (Case 3) Connection per<br>SPPWC Standard Plan 335-2 | EA                 | 1    | \$3,100.00                                             | \$3,100.00                                             | \$3,000.00                            | \$3,000.00                            | \$5,100.00                            | \$5,100.00                            | \$4,000.00                                                        | \$4,000.00                                                        |
| 12          | Section 1 | Furnish and Install Connector Pipe Screen (CPS)                                             | EA                 | 3    | \$700.00                                               | \$2,100.00                                             | \$625.00                              | \$1,875.00                            | \$4,400.00                            | \$13,200.00                           | \$2,500.00                                                        | \$7,500.00                                                        |
| 13          | Section 1 | Construct Curb Opening Catch Basin per SPPWC Standard Plan 300-<br>3                        | EA                 | 1    | \$8,800.00                                             | \$8,800.00                                             | \$6,500.00                            | \$6,500.00                            | \$11,000.00                           | \$11,000.00                           | \$7,500.00                                                        | \$7,500.00                                                        |
| 14          | Section 1 | Construct Local Depression per City Standard Plan 212                                       | EA                 | 1    | \$1,400.00                                             | \$1,400.00                                             | \$1,500.00                            | \$1,500.00                            | \$3,800.00                            | \$3,800.00                            | \$2,500.00                                                        | \$2,500.00                                                        |
| 15          | Section 1 | Reconnect Curb Drain                                                                        | EA                 | 1    | \$680.00                                               | \$680.00                                               | \$2,500.00                            | \$2,500.00                            | \$1,200.00                            | \$1,200.00                            | \$2,500.00                                                        | \$2,500.00                                                        |
| 16          | Section 1 | Repair Catch Basin (allowance of \$5,000)                                                   | AL                 | 1    | \$5,000.00                                             | \$5,000.00                                             | \$5,000.00                            | \$5,000.00                            | \$5,000.00                            | \$5,000.00                            | \$5,000.00                                                        | \$5,000.00                                                        |
| 17          | Section 1 | Seal Holes with concrete in Existing Catch Basin                                            | LS                 | 1    | \$1,700.00                                             | \$1,700.00                                             | \$1,000.00                            | \$1,000.00                            | \$3,500.00                            | \$3,500.00                            | \$3,000.00                                                        | \$3,000.00                                                        |
|             |           |                                                                                             |                    |      | Subtotal                                               | \$297,000.00                                           |                                       | \$314,606.00                          |                                       | \$318,212.00                          |                                                                   | \$346,125.00                                                      |
|             |           |                                                                                             |                    |      | Total                                                  | \$297,000.00                                           |                                       | \$314,606.00                          |                                       | \$318,212.00                          |                                                                   | \$346,125.00                                                      |

Bid Results for Project IPD 236, Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements (CITY-1437)  
 Issued on 11/06/2017  
 Bid Due on December 19, 2017 10:00 AM (Pacific)  
 Exported on 12/19/2017

Line Totals (Unit Price \* Quantity)

| Item Num | Section   | Description                                                                              | Unit of Measure | Qty. | O'Duffy Bros inc. - Unit Price | O'Duffy Bros inc. - Line Total | Vasilj Inc - Unit Price | Vasilj Inc - Line Total | FRAIJO BROTHERS INC. - Unit Price | FRAIJO BROTHERS INC. - Line Total | SRD Engineering, Inc. - Unit Price | SRD Engineering, Inc. - Line Total |
|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1        | Section 1 | Mobilization                                                                             | LS              | 1    | \$50,000.00                    | \$50,000.00                    | \$24,000.00             | \$24,000.00             | \$24,794.00                       | \$24,794.00                       | \$27,600.00                        | \$27,600.00                        |
| 2        | Section 1 | Remove PCC Curb, Gutter, Local Depression and Base Material                              | LF              | 20   | \$100.00                       | \$2,000.00                     | \$100.00                | \$2,000.00              | \$21.54                           | \$430.80                          | \$190.00                           | \$3,800.00                         |
| 3        | Section 1 | Remove AC Pavement and Base Material                                                     | SF              | 4800 | \$3.80                         | \$18,240.00                    | \$4.00                  | \$19,200.00             | \$3.45                            | \$16,560.00                       | \$7.70                             | \$36,960.00                        |
| 4        | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 6" AC Pavement (B-PG 64-10)                                      | TN              | 180  | \$350.00                       | \$63,000.00                    | \$270.00                | \$48,600.00             | \$353.05                          | \$63,549.00                       | \$246.00                           | \$44,280.00                        |
| 5        | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 12" Crushed Aggregate Base or Caltrans Class II Aggregate Base   | CY              | 178  | \$76.00                        | \$13,528.00                    | \$60.00                 | \$10,680.00             | \$156.97                          | \$27,940.66                       | \$134.00                           | \$23,852.00                        |
| 6        | Section 1 | Remove and Reconstruct 8" Brick & Mortar Plug                                            | EA              | 1    | \$1,000.00                     | \$1,000.00                     | \$1,000.00              | \$1,000.00              | \$2,300.00                        | \$2,300.00                        | \$1,120.00                         | \$1,120.00                         |
| 7        | Section 1 | Construct 24" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                       | LF              | 575  | \$180.00                       | \$103,500.00                   | \$265.00                | \$152,375.00            | \$234.60                          | \$134,895.00                      | \$220.00                           | \$126,500.00                       |
| 8        | Section 1 | Construct 30" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                       | LF              | 150  | \$270.00                       | \$40,500.00                    | \$285.00                | \$42,750.00             | \$250.70                          | \$37,605.00                       | \$330.00                           | \$49,500.00                        |
| 9        | Section 1 | Construct Junction Structure with Manhole per SPPWC Standard Plan 321-3                  | EA              | 3    | \$5,610.00                     | \$16,830.00                    | \$8,000.00              | \$24,000.00             | \$7,118.50                        | \$21,355.50                       | \$7,900.00                         | \$23,700.00                        |
| 10       | Section 1 | Construct PCC Collar per SPPWC Standard Plan 380-4                                       | EA              | 1    | \$1,250.00                     | \$1,250.00                     | \$1,500.00              | \$1,500.00              | \$920.00                          | \$920.00                          | \$1,290.00                         | \$1,290.00                         |
| 11       | Section 1 | Construct Pipe to Existing Storm Drain (Case 3) Connection per SPPWC Standard Plan 335-2 | EA              | 1    | \$5,000.00                     | \$5,000.00                     | \$3,000.00              | \$3,000.00              | \$2,702.50                        | \$2,702.50                        | \$3,400.00                         | \$3,400.00                         |
| 12       | Section 1 | Furnish and Install Connector Pipe Screen (CPS)                                          | EA              | 3    | \$3,330.00                     | \$9,990.00                     | \$1,000.00              | \$3,000.00              | \$1,725.00                        | \$5,175.00                        | \$860.00                           | \$2,580.00                         |
| 13       | Section 1 | Construct Curb Opening Catch Basin per SPPWC Standard Plan 300-3                         | EA              | 1    | \$8,000.00                     | \$8,000.00                     | \$10,000.00             | \$10,000.00             | \$10,925.00                       | \$10,925.00                       | \$6,100.00                         | \$6,100.00                         |
| 14       | Section 1 | Construct Local Depression per City Standard Plan 212                                    | EA              | 1    | \$3,500.00                     | \$3,500.00                     | \$1,250.00              | \$1,250.00              | \$2,875.00                        | \$2,875.00                        | \$860.00                           | \$860.00                           |
| 15       | Section 1 | Reconnect Curb Drain                                                                     | EA              | 1    | \$500.00                       | \$500.00                       | \$500.00                | \$500.00                | \$575.00                          | \$575.00                          | \$1,150.00                         | \$1,150.00                         |
| 16       | Section 1 | Repair Catch Basin (allowance of \$5,000)                                                | AL              | 1    | \$5,000.00                     | \$5,000.00                     | \$5,000.00              | \$5,000.00              | \$1,690.50                        | \$1,690.50                        | \$5,000.00                         | \$5,000.00                         |
| 17       | Section 1 | Seal Holes with concrete in Existing Catch Basin                                         | LS              | 1    | \$7,500.00                     | \$7,500.00                     | \$1,000.00              | \$1,000.00              | \$1,725.00                        | \$1,725.00                        | \$1,950.00                         | \$1,950.00                         |
|          |           |                                                                                          |                 |      | Subtotal                       | \$349,338.00                   |                         | \$349,855.00            |                                   | \$356,017.96                      |                                    | \$359,642.00                       |
|          |           |                                                                                          |                 |      | Total                          | \$349,338.00                   |                         | \$349,855.00            |                                   | \$356,017.96                      |                                    | \$359,642.00                       |

Bid Results for Project IPD 236, Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements (CITY-1437)  
 Issued on 11/06/2017  
 Bid Due on December 19, 2017 10:00 AM (Pacific)  
 Exported on 12/19/2017

Line Totals (Unit Price \* Quantity)

| Item Num | Section   | Description                                                     | Unit of Measure | Qty. | Wright Construction Engineering Corp. - Unit Price | Wright Construction Engineering Corp. - Line Total | Clarke Contracting Corporation - Unit Price | Clarke Contracting Corporation - Line Total | Bali Construction, Inc. - Unit Price | Bali Construction, Inc. - Line Total | AMPCO Contracting, Inc. - Unit Price | AMPCO Contracting, Inc. - Line Total |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1        | Section 1 | Mobilization                                                    | LS              | 1    | \$40,000.00                                        | \$40,000.00                                        | \$37,000.00                                 | \$37,000.00                                 | \$18,000.00                          | \$18,000.00                          | \$45,000.00                          | \$45,000.00                          |
| 2        | Section 1 | Remove PCC Curb, Gutter, Local Depression and Base Material     | LF              | 20   | \$125.00                                           | \$2,500.00                                         | \$40.00                                     | \$800.00                                    | \$150.00                             | \$3,000.00                           | \$100.00                             | \$2,000.00                           |
| 3        | Section 1 | Remove AC Pavement and Base Material                            | SF              | 4800 | \$3.00                                             | \$14,400.00                                        | \$2.00                                      | \$9,600.00                                  | \$5.00                               | \$24,000.00                          | \$5.00                               | \$24,000.00                          |
| 4        | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 6" AC Pavement (B-PG 64-10)             | TN              | 180  | \$225.69                                           | \$40,624.20                                        | \$230.00                                    | \$41,400.00                                 | \$369.00                             | \$66,420.00                          | \$160.00                             | \$28,800.00                          |
|          |           | Construction Pavement - 12" Crushed Aggregate Base or Caltrans  |                 |      |                                                    |                                                    |                                             |                                             |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| 5        | Section 1 | Class II Aggregate Base                                         | CY              | 178  | \$75.00                                            | \$13,350.00                                        | \$150.00                                    | \$26,700.00                                 | \$186.00                             | \$33,108.00                          | \$35.00                              | \$6,230.00                           |
| 6        | Section 1 | Remove and Reconstruct 8" Brick & Mortar Plug                   | EA              | 1    | \$2,500.00                                         | \$2,500.00                                         | \$1,500.00                                  | \$1,500.00                                  | \$642.00                             | \$642.00                             | \$2,000.00                           | \$2,000.00                           |
|          |           | Construct 24" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill           |                 |      |                                                    |                                                    |                                             |                                             |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| 7        | Section 1 | requirements                                                    | LF              | 575  | \$300.00                                           | \$172,500.00                                       | \$275.00                                    | \$158,125.00                                | \$248.00                             | \$142,600.00                         | \$378.00                             | \$217,350.00                         |
|          |           | Construct 30" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill           |                 |      |                                                    |                                                    |                                             |                                             |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| 8        | Section 1 | requirements                                                    | LF              | 150  | \$325.00                                           | \$48,750.00                                        | \$345.00                                    | \$51,750.00                                 | \$328.00                             | \$49,200.00                          | \$428.00                             | \$64,200.00                          |
|          |           | Construct Junction Structure with Manhole per SPPWC Standard    |                 |      |                                                    |                                                    |                                             |                                             |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| 9        | Section 1 | Plan 321-3                                                      | EA              | 3    | \$5,625.00                                         | \$16,875.00                                        | \$6,000.00                                  | \$18,000.00                                 | \$6,845.00                           | \$20,535.00                          | \$7,000.00                           | \$21,000.00                          |
| 10       | Section 1 | Construct PCC Collar per SPPWC Standard Plan 380-4              | EA              | 1    | \$1,200.00                                         | \$1,200.00                                         | \$1,500.00                                  | \$1,500.00                                  | \$814.00                             | \$814.00                             | \$1,000.00                           | \$1,000.00                           |
|          |           | Construct Pipe to Existing Storm Drain (Case 3) Connection per  |                 |      |                                                    |                                                    |                                             |                                             |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| 11       | Section 1 | SPPWC Standard Plan 335-2                                       | EA              | 1    | \$2,300.00                                         | \$2,300.00                                         | \$4,300.00                                  | \$4,300.00                                  | \$2,291.00                           | \$2,291.00                           | \$3,500.00                           | \$3,500.00                           |
| 12       | Section 1 | Furnish and Install Connector Pipe Screen (CPS)                 | EA              | 3    | \$750.00                                           | \$2,250.00                                         | \$900.00                                    | \$2,700.00                                  | \$2,176.00                           | \$6,528.00                           | \$1,500.00                           | \$4,500.00                           |
|          |           | Construct Curb Opening Catch Basin per SPPWC Standard Plan 300- |                 |      |                                                    |                                                    |                                             |                                             |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| 13       | Section 1 | 3                                                               | EA              | 1    | \$7,000.00                                         | \$7,000.00                                         | \$10,000.00                                 | \$10,000.00                                 | \$11,112.00                          | \$11,112.00                          | \$6,000.00                           | \$6,000.00                           |
| 14       | Section 1 | Construct Local Depression per City Standard Plan 212           | EA              | 1    | \$625.00                                           | \$625.00                                           | \$1,500.00                                  | \$1,500.00                                  | \$3,264.00                           | \$3,264.00                           | \$1,000.00                           | \$1,000.00                           |
| 15       | Section 1 | Reconnect Curb Drain                                            | EA              | 1    | \$750.00                                           | \$750.00                                           | \$750.00                                    | \$750.00                                    | \$1,130.00                           | \$1,130.00                           | \$900.00                             | \$900.00                             |
| 16       | Section 1 | Repair Catch Basin (allowance of \$5,000)                       | AL              | 1    | \$5,000.00                                         | \$5,000.00                                         | \$5,000.00                                  | \$5,000.00                                  | \$5,000.00                           | \$5,000.00                           | \$5,000.00                           | \$5,000.00                           |
| 17       | Section 1 | Seal Holes with concrete in Existing Catch Basin                | LS              | 1    | \$1,000.00                                         | \$1,000.00                                         | \$1,500.00                                  | \$1,500.00                                  | \$798.00                             | \$798.00                             | \$1,000.00                           | \$1,000.00                           |
|          |           |                                                                 |                 |      | Subtotal                                           | \$371,624.20                                       |                                             | \$372,125.00                                |                                      | \$388,442.00                         |                                      | \$433,480.00                         |
|          |           |                                                                 |                 |      | Total                                              | \$371,624.20                                       |                                             | \$372,125.00                                |                                      | \$388,442.00                         |                                      | \$433,480.00                         |

Bid Results for Project IPD 236, Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements (CITY-1437)

Issued on 11/06/2017

Bid Due on December 19, 2017 10:00 AM (Pacific)

Exported on 12/19/2017

Line Totals (Unit Price \* Quantity)

| Item<br>Num | Section   | Description                                                                              | Unit of<br>Measure | Qty. | Atlas<br>Underground,<br>Inc. -<br>Unit Price | Atlas<br>Underground,<br>Inc. -<br>Line Total |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1           | Section 1 | Mobilization                                                                             | LS                 | 1    | \$15,850.00                                   | \$15,850.00                                   |
| 2           | Section 1 | Remove PCC Curb, Gutter, Local Depression and Base Material                              | LF                 | 20   | \$60.00                                       | \$1,200.00                                    |
| 3           | Section 1 | Remove AC Pavement and Base Material                                                     | SF                 | 4800 | \$8.00                                        | \$38,400.00                                   |
| 4           | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 6" AC Pavement (B-PG 64-10)                                      | TN                 | 180  | \$325.00                                      | \$58,500.00                                   |
| 5           | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 12" Crushed Aggregate Base or Caltrans Class II Aggregate Base   | CY                 | 178  | \$200.00                                      | \$35,600.00                                   |
| 6           | Section 1 | Remove and Reconstruct 8" Brick & Mortar Plug                                            | EA                 | 1    | \$1,200.00                                    | \$1,200.00                                    |
| 7           | Section 1 | Construct 24" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                       | LF                 | 575  | \$425.00                                      | \$244,375.00                                  |
| 8           | Section 1 | Construct 30" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                       | LF                 | 150  | \$460.00                                      | \$69,000.00                                   |
| 9           | Section 1 | Construct Junction Structure with Manhole per SPPWC Standard Plan 321-3                  | EA                 | 3    | \$6,800.00                                    | \$20,400.00                                   |
| 10          | Section 1 | Construct PCC Collar per SPPWC Standard Plan 380-4                                       | EA                 | 1    | \$1,800.00                                    | \$1,800.00                                    |
| 11          | Section 1 | Construct Pipe to Existing Storm Drain (Case 3) Connection per SPPWC Standard Plan 335-2 | EA                 | 1    | \$2,200.00                                    | \$2,200.00                                    |
| 12          | Section 1 | Furnish and Install Connector Pipe Screen (CPS)                                          | EA                 | 3    | \$4,000.00                                    | \$12,000.00                                   |
| 13          | Section 1 | Construct Curb Opening Catch Basin per SPPWC Standard Plan 300-3                         | EA                 | 1    | \$8,800.00                                    | \$8,800.00                                    |
| 14          | Section 1 | Construct Local Depression per City Standard Plan 212                                    | EA                 | 1    | \$1,800.00                                    | \$1,800.00                                    |
| 15          | Section 1 | Reconnect Curb Drain                                                                     | EA                 | 1    | \$800.00                                      | \$800.00                                      |
| 16          | Section 1 | Repair Catch Basin (allowance of \$5,000)                                                | AL                 | 1    | \$5,000.00                                    | \$5,000.00                                    |
| 17          | Section 1 | Seal Holes with concrete in Existing Catch Basin                                         | LS                 | 1    | \$2,500.00                                    | \$2,500.00                                    |
|             |           |                                                                                          |                    |      | Subtotal                                      | \$519,425.00                                  |
|             |           |                                                                                          |                    |      | Total                                         | \$519,425.00                                  |

**EXHIBIT B**

Bid Schedule Packet (Pages C-4 through C-11) for GRBCON, Inc.

[Attached]

SECTION C  
BID SCHEDULE

FOR

CITY OF INDUSTRY  
PROJECT NO. 437

IPD 236, AJAX AVENUE STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS

CONTRACT NO. CITY-1437

PLEASE NOTE THAT UNIT  
PRICES SHALL ONLY BE  
ENTERED ONLINE WITHIN THE  
PLANETBIDS™ SOFTWARE

BIDDER: GRBCON, Inc.

Hereby proposes to construct the above-named project in accordance with the plans and specifications for the following prices:

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS

| NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                            | APPROX.<br>QTY | UNIT<br>MEAS. | UNIT<br>PRICE | TOTAL |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| 1.  | Mobilization                                                                           | 1              | LS            |               |       |
| 2.  | Remove PCC Curb, Gutter, Local Depression and Base Material                            | 20             | LF            |               |       |
| 3.  | Remove AC Pavement and Base Material                                                   | 4,800          | SF            |               |       |
| 4.  | Construction Pavement - 6" AC Pavement (B-PG 64-10)                                    | 180            | TN            |               |       |
| 5.  | Construction Pavement - 12" Crushed Aggregate Base or Caltrans Class II Aggregate Base | 178            | CY            |               |       |
| 6.  | Remove and Reconstruct 8" Brick & Mortar Plug                                          | 1              | EA            |               |       |
| 7.  | Construct 24" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                     | 575            | LF            |               |       |
| 8.  | Construct 30" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                     | 150            | LF            |               |       |
| 9.  | Construct Junction Structure with Manhole per SPPWC Standard Plan 321-3                | 3              | EA            |               |       |
| 10. | Construct PCC Collar per SPPWC Standard Plan 380-4                                     | 1              | EA            |               |       |

| NO.         | DESCRIPTION                                                                                    | APPROX.<br>QTY | UNIT<br>MEAS. | UNIT<br>PRICE | TOTAL |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| 11.         | Construct Pipe to Existing Storm Drain<br>(Case 3) Connection per SPPWC<br>Standard Plan 335-2 | 1              | EA            |               |       |
| 12.         | Furnish and Install Connector Pipe<br>Screen (CPS)                                             | 3              | EA            |               |       |
| 13.         | Construct Curb Opening Catch Basin<br>per SPPWC Standard Plan 300-3                            | 1              | EA            |               |       |
| 14.         | Construct Local Depression per City<br>Standard Plan 212                                       | 1              | EA            |               |       |
| 15.         | Reconnect Curb Drain                                                                           | 1              | EA            |               |       |
| 16.         | Repair Catch Basin (allowance of<br>\$5,000)                                                   | 1              | AL            |               |       |
| 17.         | Seal Holes with concrete in Existing<br>Catch Basin                                            | 1              | LS            |               |       |
| GRAND TOTAL |                                                                                                |                |               |               |       |

I hereby certify that on 12-12, 2017, Kristion Grbavac  
(Print Name)

examined the site of the proposed work, and the undersigned, fully understands the scope of work and has checked carefully all words and figures inserted in this Bid Schedule.

By:

GRBCON, Inc.  
CONTRACTOR NAME

kgrbavac@grbcon.com  
EMAIL ADDRESS

1000038691  
DIR #

Kristion Grbavac  
PRINT NAME

[Signature]  
SIGNATURE

Bid Results for Project IPD 236, Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements (CITY-1437)

Issued on 11/06/2017

Bid Due on December 19, 2017 10:00 AM (Pacific)

**Line Items**

|      |           |                                                                                          | GRBCON, |              |                     |
|------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------------|
|      |           |                                                                                          | Inc.    | GRBCON, Inc. |                     |
| Item |           |                                                                                          | Unit of | Quantity     | Unit Price          |
| Num  | Section   | Description                                                                              | Measure |              | Line Total          |
| 1    | Section 1 | Mobilization                                                                             | LS      | 1            | \$48,024.00         |
| 2    | Section 1 | Remove PCC Curb, Gutter, Local Depression and Base Material                              | LF      | 20           | \$95.00             |
| 3    | Section 1 | Remove AC Pavement and Base Material                                                     | SF      | 4800         | \$1.50              |
| 4    | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 6" AC Pavement (B-PG 64-10)                                      | TN      | 180          | \$252.00            |
| 5    | Section 1 | Construction Pavement - 12" Crushed Aggregate Base or Caltrans Class II Aggregate Base   | CY      | 178          | \$86.00             |
| 6    | Section 1 | Remove and Reconstruct 8" Brick & Mortar Plug                                            | EA      | 1            | \$590.00            |
| 7    | Section 1 | Construct 24" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                       | LF      | 575          | \$135.00            |
| 8    | Section 1 | Construct 30" RCP Pipe including bedding and backfill requirements                       | LF      | 150          | \$174.00            |
| 9    | Section 1 | Construct Junction Structure with Manhole per SPPWC Standard Plan 321-3                  | EA      | 3            | \$8,832.00          |
| 10   | Section 1 | Construct PCC Collar per SPPWC Standard Plan 380-4                                       | EA      | 1            | \$1,413.00          |
| 11   | Section 1 | Construct Pipe to Existing Storm Drain (Case 3) Connection per SPPWC Standard Plan 335-2 | EA      | 1            | \$9,238.00          |
| 12   | Section 1 | Furnish and Install Connector Pipe Screen (CPS)                                          | EA      | 3            | \$708.00            |
| 13   | Section 1 | Construct Curb Opening Catch Basin per SPPWC Standard Plan 300-3                         | EA      | 1            | \$14,842.00         |
| 14   | Section 1 | Construct Local Depression per City Standard Plan 212                                    | EA      | 1            | \$6,146.00          |
| 15   | Section 1 | Reconnect Curb Drain                                                                     | EA      | 1            | \$1,180.00          |
| 16   | Section 1 | Repair Catch Basin (allowance of \$5,000)                                                | AL      | 1            | \$5,000.00          |
| 17   | Section 1 | Seal Holes with concrete in Existing Catch Basin                                         | LS      | 1            | \$944.00            |
|      |           |                                                                                          |         |              | Subtotal            |
|      |           |                                                                                          |         |              | \$289,490.00        |
|      |           |                                                                                          |         |              | <b>Total</b>        |
|      |           |                                                                                          |         |              | <b>\$289,490.00</b> |

# CALIFORNIA ALL- PURPOSE CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of Los Angeles }

On Dec 19, 2017 before me, Senka Grbavac, Notary Public  
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

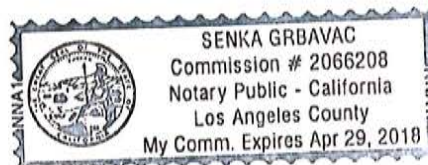
personally appeared Kristion Grbavac,  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Senka Grbavac  
Notary Public Signature

(Notary Public Seal)



## ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages \_\_\_\_\_ Document Date \_\_\_\_\_

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- ☐ Individual (s)  
☐ Corporate Officer

(Title)

- ☐ Partner(s)  
☐ Attorney-in-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

*This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.*

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. he/she/they- is /are ) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
  - ❖ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
  - ❖ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
  - ❖ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

# CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of Los Angeles }

On Dec 17, 2017 before me, Senka Grbavac, Notary Public  
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Kristion Grbavac  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Senka Grbavac  
Notary Public Signature

(Notary Public Seal)



## ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages \_\_\_\_\_ Document Date \_\_\_\_\_

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- ☐ Individual (s)  
☐ Corporate Officer

(Title)

- ☐ Partner(s)  
☐ Attorney-in-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. he/she/they- is /are ) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
  - ❖ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
  - ❖ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
  - ❖ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

### BIDDER'S INFORMATION SHEET

- Receipt of any addenda shall be acknowledged only online through the PlanetBids™ software.

RETENTION MONEY OPTION: Please initial one of the following options.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Initials) 1. I will provide securities in lieu of monies to be withheld to ensure performance under the contract as per Paragraph 65, General Provisions.

KG  
(Initials) 2. I will not provide securities in lieu of monies to ensure performance under the contract.

The undersigned, as bidder, declares as follows:

1. The only persons or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein;
2. This proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm or corporation;
3. We have carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the attached proposed form of contract, and the plans therein referred to; and
4. We propose and agree, if this Proposal is accepted, that we will contract with the City of Industry in the form of the copy of the contract attached hereto;
5. We will provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction;
6. We will do all the work and furnish all the materials specified in the contract, in the manner and time therein prescribed, and according to the requirements of the City Engineer as therein set forth; and
7. This bid is sufficient to allow us to comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws or regulations governing the labor or services to be provided; and
8. We will take in full payment therefore in the amounts shown on the Bid Schedule.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Bidder executes and submits this proposal with the names, titles, hands, and seals of all aforementioned principals this 19<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2017.

The undersigned declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the representations made hereto are true and correct.

GRBCON, Inc.  
Bidder  
5114 Elton St. K9  
Baldwin Park, CA 91706  
Mailing Address

Baldwin Park, CA, 91706  
City/State/Zip

(626) 699-2380  
Telephone

(626) 699-2457  
Fax

  
Signature

Kristion Grbavac  
Print Name

CEO  
Title

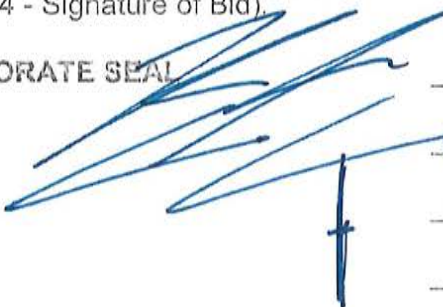
1012408 A / C-42  
License No./Class

3-31-2018  
Expiration Date

Underline one of the following: The Bidder is a (Partnership)/(Corporation)/(Individual).

The names of all persons, firms or corporations interested in this bid are: (See Section B, Page B-2, and Item 4 - Signature of Bid).

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL

  
Kristion Gr. Grbavac, CEO

Gordon A. Grbavac, VP

Gordon Grbavac, Sr. VP + PMO

**Note: All signatures must be acknowledged before a Notary Public, and evidence of the authority of any person signing as attorney-in-fact must be attached**

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA     )  
                                      )  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES    )

CITY OF INDUSTRY  
PROJECT NO. 437

IPD 236, AJAX AVENUE STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS

CONTRACT NO. CITY-1437

Kristion Grbavac, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that  
Name

he or she is CEO, of GRB CON, Inc.,  
Title Name of Firm

1012408 A, C-42  
License Number Classification

3-31-18  
Expiration Date

The party making the foregoing bid, is a licensed contractor and understands the information shown above shall be included with the bid, and understands that any bid not containing this information, or if this information is subsequently proven to be false, shall be considered non-responsive and shall be rejected by the CITY OF INDUSTRY.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

12-19-17  
DATE

[Signature]  
SIGNATURE

# CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of Los Angeles }

On Dec 19, 2017 before me, Senka Grbavac, Notary Public,  
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Gordon A. Grbavac,  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose  
name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that  
he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by  
his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of  
which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that  
the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Senka Grbavac  
Notary Public Signature

(Notary Public Seal)



## ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages \_\_\_\_\_ Document Date \_\_\_\_\_

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- ☐ Individual (s)  
☐ Corporate Officer

(Title)

- ☐ Partner(s)  
☐ Attorney-in-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. he/she/they - is /are ) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
  - ❖ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
  - ❖ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
  - ❖ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

BIDDER'S LIST OF CONSTRUCTION TRADES

In submitting this bid for the following project:

CITY OF INDUSTRY  
PROJECT NO. 437

IPD 236, AJAX AVENUE STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS

CONTRACT NO. CITY-1437

GRBLON, Inc.

certifies that:

Bidder

The following listed construction trades will be used in the work.

Operating Engineers, Laborers, and Cement Masons

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized  
Representative of Bidder

# CALIFORNIA ALL- PURPOSE CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of Los Angeles }

On Dec 19, 2017 before me, Senka Grbavac, Notary Public  
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Kristion Grbavac,  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose  
name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that  
he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by  
his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of  
which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that  
the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Senka Grbavac  
Notary Public Signature

(Notary Public Seal)



## ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages \_\_\_\_\_ Document Date \_\_\_\_\_

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- ☐ Individual (s)  
☐ Corporate Officer

(Title)

- ☐ Partner(s)  
☐ Attorney-in-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

*This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.*

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. ~~he/she/they~~ - is /are ) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
  - ❖ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
  - ❖ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
  - ❖ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION

CITY OF INDUSTRY  
PROJECT NO. 437

IPD 236, AJAX AVENUE STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS

CONTRACT NO. CITY-1437

CONTRACTOR:

GRBCON, Inc.

BUSINESS ADDRESS:

5114 Elton St.  
Baldwin Park, CA. 91706

In submitting this bid for the project:

I, Kristion Gurbawac, state that I have not directly or indirectly,  
(Name)  
entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in  
restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the project.

I do hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the  
foregoing is true and correct. Executed at Baldwin Park

California, this 19<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2017.

  
SIGNATURE

# CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of Los Angeles }

On Dec 19, 2017 before me, Senka Grbavac, Notary Public,  
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Kristion B. Grbavac,  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Senka Grbavac  
Notary Public Signature

(Notary Public Seal)



## ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages \_\_\_\_\_ Document Date \_\_\_\_\_

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- ☐ Individual (s)  
☐ Corporate Officer

(Title)

- ☐ Partner(s)  
☐ Attorney-in-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

*This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.*

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. he/she/they - is /are ) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
  - ❖ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
  - ❖ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
  - ❖ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

## **SUBCONTRACTORS LISTING**

CITY OF INDUSTRY  
PROJECT NO. 437

IPD 236, AJAX AVENUE STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS

CONTRACT NO. CITY-1437

(See Paragraph 14 - Instructions to Bidders)

- Please note that subcontractors are to be submitted online only using the Planetbids™ software.

Bid Results for Project IPD 236, Ajax Avenue Storm Drain Improvements (CITY-1437)

Issued on 11/06/2017

Bid Due on December 19, 2017 10:00 AM (Pacific)

**GRBCON, Inc. Subcontractors**

| Name                  | Description           | License<br>Num | Amount      | Address              | City       | State | ZipCode | Country       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|-------|---------|---------------|
| Hardy & Harper, Inc   | Asphalt Grind and Cap | 215952         | \$16,560.00 | 1312 East Warner Ave | Santa Ana  |       | 92705   | United States |
| West Pacific Concrete | Concrete Structures   | 1014531        | \$24,750.00 | 200 EBEVERLY BLVD    | MONTEBELLO |       | 90640   | United States |

**BID BOND**

PROJECT NO. 1437  
IPD 236, AJAX AVENUE STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS  
 CONTRACT NO. CITY-1437

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we \_\_\_\_\_  
Grbcon, Inc. \_\_\_\_\_ as BIDDER,  
 and SureTec Insurance Company \_\_\_\_\_ a  
 corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas,  
 and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, as  
 SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Industry ("CITY"), in the penal sum  
 of Ten Percent of Amount Bid [IN WORDS] dollars (\$10%), which is 10  
 percent of the total amount bid by BIDDER to CITY for the above-stated project, for the  
 payment of which sum, BIDDER and SURETY agree to be bound, jointly and severally,  
 firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that, whereas BIDDER is about  
 to submit a bid to CITY for the above-stated project, if said bid is rejected, or if said bid is  
 accepted and a contract is awarded and entered into by BIDDER in the manner and time  
 specified, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force  
 and effect in favor of CITY.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals  
 this 15th day of December, 2017

**BIDDER:**Name: Grbcon, Inc.Address: 5114 Elton StreetBaldwin Park, CA 91706By: Kristion Grbarac, CEO

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Type Name and Title: KristionGrbarac, CEO**SURETY:**Name: SureTec Insurance CompanyAddress: 3131 Camino del Rio N., Suite 1450San Diego, CA 92108By: Arturo Ayala

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Type Name and Title: Arturo Ayala,Attorney-in-Fact

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of Orange )

On December 15, 2017 before me, Adrian Benkert-Langrell, Notary Public  
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Arturo Ayala,  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are  
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in  
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the  
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing  
paragraph is true and correct.

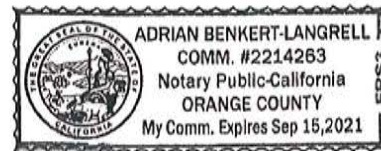
WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature



Adrian Benkert-Langrell

(Seal)



POA #: 510023

# SureTec Insurance Company

## LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

*Know All Men by These Presents*, That SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and having its principal office in Houston, Harris County, Texas, does by these presents make, constitute and appoint

Arturo Ayala, Daniel Huckabay, Dwight Reilly, Andrew Waterbury, Shaunna Rozelle Ostrom, Michael Castaneda

its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include waivers to the conditions of contracts and consents of surety for:

Fifteen Million and 00/100 Dollars (\$15,000,000.00)

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bond were signed by the President, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney-in-Fact may do in the premises. Said appointment shall continue in force until 5/18/2017 and is made under and by authority of the following resolutions of the Board of Directors of the SureTec Insurance Company:

*Be it Resolved*, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

*Attorney-in-Fact* may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and of behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary.

*Be it Resolved*, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached. (Adopted at a meeting held on 20<sup>th</sup> of April, 1999.)

*In Witness Whereof*, SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its President, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 8th day of March, A.D. 2016

SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

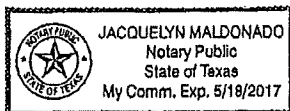
John Knox Jr., President

State of Texas  
County of Harris

ss:



On this 8th day of March, A.D. 2016 before me personally came John Knox Jr., to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in Houston, Texas, that he is President of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, the company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company; and that he signed his name thereto by like order.



Jacquelyn Maldonado, Notary Public  
My commission expires May 18, 2017

I, M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Company, which is still in full force and effect; and furthermore, the resolutions of the Board of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Company at Houston, Texas this 15th day of December, 2017, A.D.

M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary

Any instrument issued in excess of the penalty stated above is totally void and without any validity.  
For verification of the authority of this power you may call (713) 812-0800 any business day between 8:00 am and 5:00 pm CST.

# CALIFORNIA ALL- PURPOSE CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California }

County of Los Angeles }

On Dec 17, 2017 before me, Senka Grbavac, Notary Public  
(Here insert name and title of the officer)

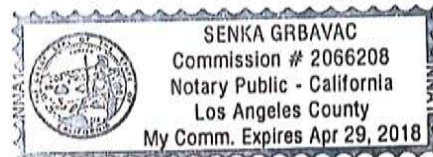
personally appeared Kristion Grbavac,  
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose  
name(s) ~~is~~ are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that  
~~he~~/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by  
~~his~~/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of  
which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that  
the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Senka Grbavac  
Notary Public Signature

(Notary Public Seal)



## ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL INFORMATION

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

(Title or description of attached document)

(Title or description of attached document continued)

Number of Pages \_\_\_\_\_ Document Date \_\_\_\_\_

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY THE SIGNER

- ☐ Individual (s)  
☐ Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

- ☐ Partner(s)  
☐ Attorney-in-Fact  
☐ Trustee(s)  
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

*This form complies with current California statutes regarding notary wording and, if needed, should be completed and attached to the document. Acknowledgments from other states may be completed for documents being sent to that state so long as the wording does not require the California notary to violate California notary law.*

- State and County information must be the State and County where the document signer(s) personally appeared before the notary public for acknowledgment.
- Date of notarization must be the date that the signer(s) personally appeared which must also be the same date the acknowledgment is completed.
- The notary public must print his or her name as it appears within his or her commission followed by a comma and then your title (notary public).
- Print the name(s) of document signer(s) who personally appear at the time of notarization.
- Indicate the correct singular or plural forms by crossing off incorrect forms (i.e. ~~he~~/she/they- is /are ) or circling the correct forms. Failure to correctly indicate this information may lead to rejection of document recording.
- The notary seal impression must be clear and photographically reproducible. Impression must not cover text or lines. If seal impression smudges, re-seal if a sufficient area permits, otherwise complete a different acknowledgment form.
- Signature of the notary public must match the signature on file with the office of the county clerk.
  - ✦ Additional information is not required but could help to ensure this acknowledgment is not misused or attached to a different document.
  - ✦ Indicate title or type of attached document, number of pages and date.
  - ✦ Indicate the capacity claimed by the signer. If the claimed capacity is a corporate officer, indicate the title (i.e. CEO, CFO, Secretary).
- Securely attach this document to the signed document with a staple.

**EXHIBIT C**

Contractor's State of California and Department of Industrial Relations License Detail

[Attached]



State of California

## Department of Industrial Relations

[Labor Law](#)[Cal/OSHA - Safety & Health](#)[Workers' Comp](#)[Self Insurance](#)[Apprenticeship](#)[Director's Office](#)[Boards](#)[Public Works](#) | [Public Works Contractor \(PWC\) Registration Search](#)

## Public Works Contractor (PWC) Registration Search

This is a listing of current and active PWC registrations pursuant to Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1.

Enter at least one search criteria to display active registered public works contractor(s) in the search results.

Registration Year:

PWC Registration Number:

Contractor Legal Name:

License Number:  [Contractor License Search](#)

County:

## 1000038691 Contractor Details

## Contractor Information

## Legal Entity Information

## Workers' Compensation

## Legal Name

GRBCON, INC.

## Legal Entity Type

CORPORATION

## Trade Name

PIPELINE CONTRACTOR

SEWER CONTRACTOR

STORM DRAIN CONTRACTOR

WATER SYSTEMS CONTRACTOR

## License Number(s)

CSLB :1012408

## Mailing Address

5114 ELTON ST

BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

## Physical Address

5114 ELTON ST

BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

## Email Address

KGRBAVAC@GRBCON.COM

Export as: [Excel](#) | [PDF](#)

## Search Results

One registered contractor found. 1

| Details              | Legal Name   | Registration Number | County      | City         | Registration Date | Expiration Date |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| <a href="#">View</a> | GRBCON, INC. | 1000038691          | LOS ANGELES | BALDWIN PARK | 06/28/2017        | 06/30/2018      |

v2.20160101

## About DIR

[Who we are](#)[DIR Divisions, Boards & Commissions](#)[Contact DIR](#)

## Work with Us

[Jobs at DIR](#)[Licensing, registrations, certifications & permits](#)[Required Notifications](#)[Public Records Requests](#)

## Learn More

[Acceso al idioma](#)[Frequently Asked Questions](#)[Site Map](#)[Back to Top](#)[Privacy Policy](#)[Disability Accommodation](#)[Site Help](#)[Conditions of Use](#)[Disclaimer](#)[Standard Browser Usability Features](#)



# CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD



## Contractor's License Detail for License # 1012408

**DISCLAIMER:** A license status check provides information taken from the CSLB license database. Before relying on this information, you should be aware of the following limitations.

CSLB complaint disclosure is restricted by law (B&P 7124.6) If this entity is subject to public complaint disclosure, a link for complaint disclosure will appear below. Click on the link or button to obtain complaint and/or legal action information.

Per B&P 7071.17, only construction related civil judgments reported to the CSLB are disclosed.

Arbitrations are not listed unless the contractor fails to comply with the terms of the arbitration.

Due to workload, there may be relevant information that has not yet been entered onto the Board's license database.

Data current as of 12/29/2017 3:03:15 PM

### Business Information

GRBICON INC  
5114 ELTON ST.  
BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706  
Business Phone Number:(626) 699-2380

Entity Corporation  
Issue Date 03/28/2016  
Expire Date 03/31/2018

### License Status

**This license is current and active.**

**All information below should be reviewed.**

### Classifications

C42 - SANITATION SYSTEM  
A - GENERAL ENGINEERING CONTRACTOR

### Bonding Information

#### Contractor's Bond

This license filed a Contractor's Bond with WESCO INSURANCE COMPANY.

**Bond Number:** 04WB073688

**Bond Amount:** \$15,000

**Effective Date:** 03/07/2016

#### Bond of Qualifying Individual

The qualifying individual GORDON GRBAVAC certified that he/she owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock/membership interest of this company; therefore, the Bond of Qualifying Individual is not required.

**Effective Date:** 03/28/2016

### Workers' Compensation

This license has workers compensation insurance with the HARTFORD FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY

**Policy Number:** 51WEAAB2324

**Effective Date:** 07/18/2017

**Expire Date:** 07/18/2018

Workers' Compensation History

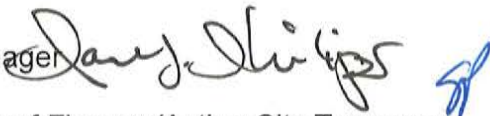
*CITY COUNCIL*

ITEM NO. 7.3



# CITY OF INDUSTRY

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Council Members

**FROM:** Paul J. Philips, City Manager 

**STAFF:** Susan Paragas, Director of Finance/Acting City Treasurer

**DATE:** January 25, 2018

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of a Service Agreement with Tyler Technologies, Inc., for software to host the City's Enterprise Resources Planning (ERP) System in the amount of \$161,221.00, from January 25, 2018 to January 25, 2021

---

## BACKGROUND

The City of Industry's ("City") Enterprise Resources Planning (ERP) system, New World, is provided by Tyler Technologies ("Tyler") and integrates with the City's Finance department functions. On July 13, 2017, City Council adopted Resolution No. 2017-23, approving a standard software license, service and maintenance agreement with Tyler to add modules for the Human Resources/Payroll, and Community Development that includes the maintenance support services.

Currently, the City hosts its ERP system-the City owns and maintains the hardware and software for this ERP system in-house. The hardware for the system, including servers and network equipment, is at the end of its useful life. Excluding in-house maintenance and support, the City would have to address the following soon: new hardware, software updates, upgrades and licenses, and professional services for setup and installation support to refresh the infrastructure and should be assessed every four (4) to five (5) years.

Tyler offers a Software as a Services (SaaS) system known as Tyler Cloud. Utilizing Tyler Cloud would mean the City would no longer have to procure the needed hardware and software to support the City's ERP System because Tyler would be hosting the City's ERP System. This solution will address one of the most critical applications at the City and provide a cost effective application and systems infrastructure hosting that will bring systems up to date in a stable and reliable condition, provide security, and compliance with any required state or federal regulations.

## **DISCUSSION**

The City currently runs an older version of Tyler New World on the City's existing hardware. Council recently approved to add the Human Resources/Payroll, Community Development and eSuite (Employee) applications to the ERP System that already includes the Financial applications. The City will need to purchase new hardware, software and various applications to host the ERP System efficiently.

Should the City continue to host, it is estimated that it will cost \$161,541 for maintenance support, hardware, software and applications and disaster recovery costs for a three-year period. It is important to point out that this does not include staff time required to maintain and monitor the ERP System.

Staff is recommending that the City allows Tyler to host the City's ERP System at a cost of \$161,221 for a three-year period. However, the City would no longer have to purchase hardware such as servers, routers, switches, firewall and software licenses associated with the ERP System. Upgrades are included, both for software and hardware for the length of the contract. Tyler will perform the required regular hardware patches and fixes. Tyler will also perform the required regular New World software updates, patches, fixes, and version upgrades as they are released in both the test and production environments and will perform routine database maintenance and regular indexing and rebuilding of database files. Additionally, the City would improve its disaster recovery procedures since with Tyler Cloud, the system is unaffected if the City's Data Center is down, and the ERP System could be accessed anywhere using any computer with an Internet connection.

Tyler specializes in the New World application and is staffed with necessary expertise in all areas of the ERP system; including server, application, database, and storage with 24x7 automation and staff monitoring with dedicated teams devoted to meeting and maintaining compliance. Finally, since security is complex and expensive, Tyler can leverage economy of scale to provide security beyond anything the City could probably do on its own.

The cost for Tyler Cloud includes the cost for the maintenance support services previously approved by Council on July 13, 2017. So, the additional cost to move to Tyler Cloud would be \$69,180 for three years at an average of \$21,727 per year. For FY 2017-2018, the additional cost would be a total of \$27,211 which includes the \$23,211 increase for the Cloud and a one-time fee of \$4,000 to be a VPN fee.

The cost savings to have Tyler host the City's ERP System versus the City continuing to be the host, just for hardware and software related to the ERP System, is estimated at \$320. However, savings are achieved from the valuable IT staff time where it can be spent focusing more on other projects and initiatives to improve the stability, reliability, and performance of the City's computing environment.

## **FISCAL IMPACT:**

The fiscal impact for FY 2017-2018 is \$27,211. A budget appropriation from the General Fund reserve balance is necessary for account #100-525-5695.01, General Fund-IT

Services-Computer Services. The budgets for FY 2018-2019 and FY 2019-2020 will be requested during the budget process.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Staff recommends the City Council:

- (1) Approve the SaaS with Tyler to host the City's ERP System;
- (2) Authorize the City Manager to execute the SaaS with Tyler; and
- (3) Authorize an appropriation of \$27,220 in the IT Division's FY 2017-2018 budget from the General Fund reserve balance.

**ATTACHMENT:**

1. Tyler Technologies Software as a Service Agreement
2. Cost Comparisons

## **CITY OF INDUSTRY**

### **SOFTWARE AS A SERVICE AGREEMENT**

This Software as a Service Agreement ("Agreement"), is made and entered into this 25<sup>th</sup> day of January 2018 ("Effective Date"), by and between the City of Industry ("City"), a municipal corporation, and Tyler Technologies, Inc. ("Tyler"), a Delaware corporation. The City and Tyler are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties".

#### **RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, City desires to engage Consultant to perform the services described herein, and Consultant desires to perform such services in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained, City and Tyler agree as follows:

#### **1. TERM**

This Agreement shall commence on the first day of the month following the Effective Date, and shall remain and continue in effect until tasks described herein are completed, but in no event later than three (3) years later, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City may grant two (2) one (1) year extensions at mutually agreed pricing.

#### **2. SERVICES**

(a) Tyler shall perform the tasks ("Services") described and set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth in full, including Consulting, Training, Conversion and other miscellaneous Services. ("Scope of Services"). Tasks other than those specifically described in the Scope of Services shall not be performed without prior written approval of the City. The Services shall be performed by Tyler, unless prior written approval is first obtained from the City. In the event of conflict or inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and Exhibits A, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

(b) City shall have the right to request, in writing, changes to the Services. Any such changes mutually agreed upon by the Parties, and any corresponding increase or decrease in compensation, shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.

(c) Tyler shall perform all Services in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the City and in conformance with the standards of quality normally observed by an entity providing software and technology services, serving a municipal agency. Tyler shall provide the services set forth in the Investment Summary (in the amounts shown) at City's election, including Consulting, Training, Conversion, and other miscellaneous Services.

(d) Tyler shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances in the performance of this Agreement, including but not limited to, the conflict of interest provisions of Government Code Section 1090 and the Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.*). No officer or employee of City shall have any financial interest in this Agreement that would violate California Government Code Sections 1090 *et seq.* Tyler hereby warrants that it is not now, nor has it been in the previous twelve (12) months, an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City. If Tyler was an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City in the previous twelve (12) months, Tyler warrants that it did not participate in any manner in the forming of this Agreement. Tyler understands that, if this Agreement is made in violation of Government Code §1090 *et seq.*, the entire Agreement is void and Tyler will not be entitled to any compensation for Services performed pursuant to this Agreement, and Tyler will be required to reimburse the City for any sums paid to Tyler. Tyler understands that, in addition to the foregoing, it may be subject to criminal prosecution for a violation of Government Code § 1090 and, if applicable, will be disqualified from holding public office in the State of California.

(e) Tyler represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all licensed personnel required to perform the Services. All Services shall be performed by Tyler or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified and licensed to perform such services.

### 3. MANAGEMENT

City's Director of Finance shall represent the City in all matters pertaining to the administration of this Agreement, review and approval of all products submitted by Tyler, but shall have no authority to modify the Services or the compensation due to Tyler.

### 4. PAYMENT

(a) The City agrees to pay Tyler, in accordance with the payment rates and terms and the schedule of payment as set forth in Attachment 1 of Exhibit A of this Agreement, incorporated herein by this reference as though set forth in full, based upon actual time spent on the above tasks. This amount shall not exceed **One hundred Sixty-One Thousand, Two Hundred Twenty Dollars and Forty-Six Cents** (\$161,220.46) for the first three (3) years of this Agreement. No additional payments are authorized unless approved by City or as provided in this Agreement.

(b) Tyler shall not be compensated for any services rendered in connection with its performance of this Agreement which are in addition to those set forth herein, unless such additional services are authorized in advance and in writing by the City. Tyler shall be compensated for any additional services in the amounts and in the manner as agreed to by City and Tyler at the time City's written authorization is given to Tyler for the performance of said services.

(c) Tyler shall submit invoices for actual services performed. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice as to all non-disputed fees. If the City disputes any of Tyler's fees it shall give written notice to Tyler within thirty (30) days of receipt of an

invoice of any disputed fees set forth on the invoice. Any final payment under this Agreement shall be made within 45 days of receipt of an invoice therefore.

## **5. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

(a) The City may at any time, for any reason, with or without cause, suspend or terminate this Agreement, or any portion hereof, by serving upon Tyler at least thirty (30) days prior written notice. Upon receipt of said notice, Tyler shall immediately cease all work under this Agreement, unless the notice provides otherwise. If the City suspends or terminates a portion of this Agreement such suspension or termination shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

(b) In the event this Agreement is terminated for any reason, the City shall pay to Tyler undisputed fees for all products delivered, work performed, and expenses incurred up to the time of termination. Disputed fees will be handled in accord with Section 4(c) and Section 22(b) of this Agreement. Upon termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section, Tyler shall submit an invoice to the City pursuant to Section 4 of this Agreement.

(c) If City fails to make prompt payments to Tyler when invoiced, or if City fails to fulfill its responsibilities under this Agreement, including but not limited to those outlined in Exhibit A, Section II, Paragraph 6.0, then Tyler may at its option terminate this Agreement with written notice as follows:

- (i) The termination notice shall define the reason for termination;
- (ii) If the cited reason for termination is City's failure to make prompt payment, City shall have ten (10) days from receipt of said notice to make payment in full for all outstanding invoiced payments due;
- (iii) If the cited reason for termination is City's failure to fulfill its responsibilities, City shall have thirty (30) days from receipt of said notice to correct any actual deficiencies in order to satisfy the terms of this Agreement;
- (iv) During the applicable cure period, Tyler will use sound management practices and its best efforts to resolve any issues or obstacles - including the reassignment of personnel if reasonably necessary to improve the working relationship;
- (v) At the end of the applicable cure period, unless the termination has been revoked in writing by Tyler, the Agreement terminates, and the Parties shall comply with the provisions set forth in Section 5(b).

## **6. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

(a) Tyler shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to sales, costs, expenses, receipts, and other such information required by City that relate to the performance of services under this Agreement. Tyler shall maintain adequate records of services provided in sufficient detail to permit an evaluation of services. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be clearly identified and

readily accessible. Tyler shall provide reasonable access to the representatives of City or its designees at reasonable times, to review such books and records; shall give City the right to examine and audit said books and records; shall permit City to make transcripts or copies therefrom as reasonably necessary; and shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings, and activities related to this Agreement. Such records, together with supporting documents, shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after receipt of final payment.

(b) Upon completion of, or in the event of termination or suspension of this Agreement, except as set forth in Section II. 2.0 of Exhibit A, all original documents, designs, drawings, maps, models, computer files, surveys, notes, and other documents (for the purpose of this paragraph, "documents and materials") prepared in the course of providing the services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement shall become the sole property of the City and may be used, reused, or otherwise disposed of by the City without the permission of Tyler. The foregoing notwithstanding, Tyler shall retain ownership of all (i) software products licensed to the City; and (ii) proprietary information contained in the documents and materials and all deliverables. Tyler reserves all rights not expressly granted to the City in this Agreement. The Tyler Software and Documentation are protected by copyright and other intellectual property laws and treaties. We own the title, copyright, and other intellectual property rights in the Tyler Software and the Documentation. The Tyler Software is licensed, not sold.

Nothing in this Agreement shall permit City to disclose Tyler's records to a third party or in response to a public records request, unless required under the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov't Code Section 6250 *et seq.*) or as otherwise required by law.

## **7. INDEMNIFICATION**

### **INDEMNITY.**

(a) Tyler shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless City, and any and all of its employees, officials and agents from and against any and all third-party claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs, and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and costs) for (i) personal injury or property damage to the extent caused by our negligence or willful misconduct; or (ii) Tyler's violation of a law applicable to our performance under this Agreement. City must notify Tyler promptly in writing of the claim. City agrees to provide Tyler with reasonable assistance, cooperation, and information in defending the claim.

#### **(b) Intellectual Property Infringement Indemnification**

Tyler will defend City against any third party claim(s) that the Tyler Software or Documentation infringes that third party's patent, copyright, or trademark, or misappropriates its trade secrets, and will pay the amount of any resulting adverse final judgment (or settlement to which we consent). City must notify Tyler promptly in writing of the claim and give us sole control over its defense and settlement, subject to the limitations set forth in this paragraph. City agrees to provide Tyler with reasonable assistance, cooperation, and information in defending the claim. Tyler agrees that City's consent is required for any settlement that obligates the City except for those options specifically cited in the remaining paragraphs of this Section 7(b).

Tyler's obligations under this section will not apply to the extent the claim or adverse final judgment is based on City's: (a) use of a previous version of the Tyler Software and the claim would have been avoided had City installed and used the current version of the Tyler Software, and Tyler provided notice of that requirement to City; (b) combining the Tyler Software with any product or device not provided, contemplated, or approved by Tyler; (c) altering or modifying the Tyler Software, including any modification by third parties at City's direction or otherwise permitted by City; (d) use of the Tyler Software in contradiction of this Agreement, including with non-licensed third parties; or (e) willful infringement, including use of the Tyler Software after Tyler notifies City to discontinue use due to such a claim.

If Tyler receives information concerning an infringement or misappropriation claim related to the Tyler Software, Tyler may, at its expense and without obligation to do so, either: (a) procure for the City the right to continue its use; (b) modify it to make it non-infringing; or (c) replace it with a functional equivalent, in which case the City will stop running the allegedly infringing Tyler Software immediately. Alternatively, Tyler may decide to litigate the claim to judgment, in which case the City may continue to use the Tyler Software consistent with the terms of this Agreement.

If an infringement or misappropriation claim is fully litigated and City's use of the Tyler Software is enjoined by a court of competent jurisdiction, in addition to paying any adverse final judgment (or settlement to which we consent), Tyler will, at its option, either: (a) procure the right to continue its use; (b) modify it to make it non-infringing; (c) replace it with a functional equivalent; or (d) terminate the City's license and refund the license fees paid for the infringing Tyler Software, as depreciated on a straight-line basis measured over seven (7) years from the execution date of the Agreement by which the City licensed such software. Tyler will pursue those options in the order listed herein. This section provides the City's exclusive remedy for third party copyright, patent, or trademark infringement and trade secret misappropriation claims.

## **8. INSURANCE**

Tyler shall maintain prior to the beginning of and for the duration of this Agreement insurance coverage as specified in Exhibit D attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

## **9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

(a) Tyler is and shall at all times remain as to the City a wholly independent consultant and/or independent contractor. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Tyler shall at all times be under Tyler's exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officers, employees, or agents shall have control over the conduct of Tyler or any of Tyler's officers, employees, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Tyler shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officers, employees, or agents of the City. Tyler shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability whatever against the City, or bind the City in any manner.

(b) No employee benefits shall be available to Tyler personnel in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Except for the fees paid to Tyler as provided in the Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages, or other compensation to Tyler personnel for performing services hereunder for City. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Tyler personnel for injury or sickness arising out of performing services hereunder.

#### **10. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Tyler shall keep itself informed of applicable State and Federal laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its service pursuant to this Agreement. Tyler shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws and regulations. The City, and its officers and employees, shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of Tyler to comply with this Section.

#### **11. UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Tyler declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure was used against or in concert with any officer or employee of the City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement, or financial inducement. No officer or employee of the City has or will receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from Tyler, or from any officer, employee or agent of Tyler, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. Violation of this Section shall be a material breach of this Agreement entitling the City to any and all remedies at law or in equity.

#### **12. NO BENEFIT TO ARISE TO LOCAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

No member, officer, or employee of City, or their designees or agents, and no public official who exercises authority over or responsibilities with respect to the Services during his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any agreement or sub-agreement, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed in connection with the Services performed under this Agreement.

#### **13. RELEASE OF INFORMATION/CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

(a) All information gained by Tyler in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential and shall not be released by Tyler without City's prior written authorization unless required by law.

(b) In the event the City receives a public records request for information related to this Agreement, pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov't. Code §§6252 *et seq.*), City shall promptly notify Tyler.

#### **14. NOTICES**

Any notices which either party may desire to give to the other party under this Agreement must be in writing and may be given either by (i) personal service, (ii) delivery by a reputable document delivery service, such as but not limited to, Federal Express, which provides a receipt showing date and time of delivery, or (iii) mailing in the United States Mail,

certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the address of the party as set forth below or at any other address as that party may later designate by notice:

|                 |                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To City:        | City of Industry<br>15625 E. Stafford<br>City of Industry, CA 91744<br>Attention: City Manager                                  |
| With a Copy To: | James M. Casso, City Attorney<br>Casso & Sparks, LLP<br>13200 Crossroads Parkway North, Suite 345<br>City of Industry, CA 91746 |
| To Tyler:       | Tyler Technologies, Inc.<br>One Tyler Drive<br>Yarmouth, ME 04096<br>Attention: Chief Legal Officer                             |
| With a Copy To: | Tyler Technologies, Inc.<br>840 West Long Lake Road<br>Troy, Michigan 48098<br>Attention: Roger Routh                           |

#### **15. BINDING EFFECT, ASSIGNMENT & SUBCONTRACTING**

Neither the City nor Tyler shall assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, without prior written consent of the other Party. The foregoing notwithstanding, City consent is not required for an assignment by Tyler as a result of a corporate reorganization, merger, acquisition, or purchase of substantially all of Tyler assets.

Before retaining or contracting with any subconsultant for any services under this Agreement, Tyler shall provide City with the identity of the proposed subconsultant, a copy of the proposed written contract between Tyler and such subconsultant which shall include an indemnity provision similar to the one provided herein and identifying City as an indemnified party, or an incorporation of the indemnity provision provided herein, and proof that such proposed subconsultant carries insurance at least equal to that required by this Agreement or obtain a written waiver from the City for such insurance.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a contractual relationship between the City and any subconsultant employed by Tyler. Tyler shall be solely responsible for payments to any subconsultants.

#### **16. GOVERNING LAW/ATTORNEYS' FEES**

The City and Tyler understand and agree that the laws of the State of California shall govern the rights, obligations, duties, and liabilities of the parties to this Agreement and also

govern the interpretation of this Agreement. Any litigation concerning this Agreement shall take place in the municipal, superior, or federal district court in Los Angeles County, California.

**17. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement contains the entire understanding between the Parties relating to the obligations of the Parties described in this Agreement. All prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, representations, and statements, oral or written and pertaining to the subject of this Agreement or with respect to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, are merged into this Agreement and shall be of no further force or effect. Each party is entering into this Agreement based solely upon the representations set forth herein and upon each party's own independent investigation of any and all facts such party deems material.

**18. SEVERABILITY**

If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, then such term or provision shall be amended to, and solely to, the extent necessary to cure such invalidity or unenforceability, and in its amended form shall be enforceable. In such event, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

**19. COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**20. CAPTIONS**

The captions appearing at the commencement of the sections hereof, and in any paragraph thereof, are descriptive only and shall have no significance in the interpretation of this Agreement.

**21. WAIVER**

The waiver by City or Tyler of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained. No term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by City or Tyler unless in writing.

**22. REMEDIES**

(a) Each right, power and remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to

every other right, power, or remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise. The exercise, the commencement of the exercise, or the forbearance of the exercise by any party of any one or more of such rights, powers or remedies shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise by such party of any of all of such other rights, powers or remedies.

(b) Prior to the initiation of litigation, each party agrees to provide written notice to the other party within thirty (30) days of becoming aware of a dispute. The Parties agree to cooperate to reasonably resolve all disputes, including, if requested by either party, appointing a senior representative to meet and engage in good faith negotiations. Senior representatives will convene within thirty (30) days of the written dispute notice, unless otherwise agreed. All meetings and discussions between senior representatives related to the dispute, will be deemed confidential settlement discussions not subject to disclosure under Federal Rule of Evidence 408 or any similar applicable state rule. If the Parties fail to resolve the dispute within the thirty (30) day period (or in a time frame agreed upon by the Parties), either party may assert its respective rights and remedies in a court of competent jurisdiction. Nothing in this section shall prevent either party from seeking necessary injunctive relief during the dispute resolution procedures.

(c) For any claim relating to the non-conformance or imperfection of any licensed software provided under this Agreement, Tyler will correct the defect so that it conforms to the warranties set forth herein.

### **23. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT**

The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Tyler represents and warrants that he/she has the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Tyler and has the authority to bind Tyler to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

**24. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, TYLER'S LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER BASED ON A THEORY OF CONTRACT OR TORT, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT LIABILITY, SHALL BE LIMITED TO CITY'S ACTUAL DIRECT DAMAGES, NOT TO EXCEED (A) DURING THE INTIAL TERM, THE TOTAL FEES PAID AS OF THE TIME OF THE CLAIM; OR (B) DURING ANY RENEWAL TERM, THE THEN-CURRENT ANNUAL SAAS FEES. THE PRICES SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE SET IN RELIANCE UPON THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. THE FOREGOING LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO CLAIMS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO SECTIONS 7(a) or (b).

**25. EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN DAMAGES.** TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT SHALL TYLER BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, EVEN IF TYLER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

**(SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE)**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the Effective Date.

**“CITY”**  
**City of Industry**

**“TYLER”**  
Tyler Technologies, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Paul J. Philips, City Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name, Title

**Attest:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Diane M. Schlichting, Chief Deputy City Clerk

**Approved as to form:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James M. Casso, City Attorney

Attachments: Exhibit A    Scope of Services and Rate Schedule  
                  Exhibit B    Insurance Requirements

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

#### **SECTION A – DEFINITIONS**

- **“Business Travel Policy”** means our business travel policy. A copy of our current Business Travel Policy is attached as Attachment 1 to Schedule 2 of Exhibit A.
- **“Data”** means your data necessary to utilize the Tyler Software.
- **“Data Storage Capacity”** means the contracted amount of storage capacity for your Data identified in the Investment Summary.
- **“Defect”** means a failure of the Tyler Software to substantially conform to the functional descriptions set forth in our written proposal to you, or their functional equivalent. Future functionality may be updated, modified, or otherwise enhanced through our maintenance and support services, and the governing functional descriptions for such future functionality will be set forth in our then-current Documentation.
- **“Defined Concurrent Users”** means the number of concurrent users that are authorized to use the SaaS Services. The Defined Concurrent Users for the Agreement are as identified in the Investment Summary.
- **“Developer”** means a third party who owns the intellectual property rights to Third Party Software.
- **“Documentation”** means any online or written documentation related to the use or functionality of the Tyler Software that we provide or otherwise make available to you, including instructions, user guides, manuals and other training or self-help documentation.
- **“Force Majeure”** means an event beyond the reasonable control of you or us, including, without limitation, governmental action, war, riot or civil commotion, fire, natural disaster, or any other cause that could not with reasonable diligence be foreseen or prevented by you or us.
- **“Investment Summary”** means the agreed upon cost proposal for the products and services attached as Schedule 1 of Exhibit A.
- **“Invoicing and Payment Policy”** means the invoicing and payment policy. A copy of our current Invoicing and Payment Policy is attached as Schedule 2 of Exhibit A.
- **“SaaS Fees”** means the fees for the SaaS Services identified in the Investment Summary.
- **“SaaS Services”** means software as a service consisting of system administration, system management, and system monitoring activities that Tyler performs for the Tyler Software, and includes the right to access and use the Tyler Software, receive maintenance and support on the Tyler Software, including Downtime resolution under the terms of the SLA, and Data storage and archiving. SaaS Services do not include support of an operating system or hardware, support outside of our normal business hours, or training, consulting or other professional services.
- **“SLA”** means the service level agreement. A copy of our current SLA is attached hereto as Schedule 3 of Exhibit A.
- **“Support Call Process”** means the support call process applicable to all of our customers who have licensed the Tyler Software. A copy of our current Support Call Process is attached as Attachment 1 to Schedule 3 of Exhibit A.
- **“Third Party Terms”** means, if any, the end user license agreement(s) or similar terms for the Third Party Software, as applicable and attached as Schedule 4 of Exhibit A.
- **“Third Party Hardware”** means the third party hardware, if any, identified in the Investment Summary.

- **“Third Party Products”** means the Third Party Software and Third Party Hardware.
- **“Third Party Software”** means the third party software, if any, identified in the Investment Summary.
- **“Tyler Software”** means our proprietary software, including any integrations, custom modifications, and/or other related interfaces identified in the Investment Summary and licensed by us to you through this Agreement.
- **“we”, “us”, “our”** and similar terms mean Tyler.
- **“you”** and similar terms mean City.

## SECTION B – SAAS SERVICES

1. Rights Granted. We grant to you the non-exclusive, non-assignable limited right to use the SaaS Services solely for your internal business purposes for the number of Defined Concurrent Users only. The Tyler Software will be made available to you according to the terms of the SLA. You acknowledge that we have no delivery obligations and we will not ship copies of the Tyler Software as part of the SaaS Services. You may use the SaaS Services to access updates and enhancements to the Tyler Software, as further described in Section C(8).
2. Ownership.
  - 3.1 We retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the SaaS Services, the Tyler Software, and anything developed by us under this Agreement. You do not acquire under this Agreement any license to use the Tyler Software in excess of the scope and/or duration of the SaaS Services.
  - 3.2 The Documentation is licensed to you and may be used and copied by your employees for internal, non-commercial reference purposes only.
  - 3.3 You retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the Data.
3. Restrictions. You may not: (a) make the Tyler Software or Documentation resulting from the SaaS Services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party’s business operations; (b) modify, make derivative works of, disassemble, reverse compile, or reverse engineer any part of the SaaS Services; (c) access or use the SaaS Services in order to build or support, and/or assist a third party in building or supporting, products or services competitive to us; or (d) license, sell, rent, lease, transfer, assign, distribute, display, host, outsource, disclose, permit timesharing or service bureau use, or otherwise commercially exploit or make the SaaS Services, Tyler Software, or Documentation available to any third party other than as expressly permitted by this Agreement.
4. Software Warranty. We warrant that the Tyler Software will perform without Defects during the term of this Agreement. If the Tyler Software does not perform as warranted, we will use all reasonable efforts, consistent with industry standards, to cure the Defect in accordance with the maintenance and support process set forth in Section C(8), below, the SLA and our then current Support Call Process.
5. SaaS Services.
  - 6.1 Our SaaS Services are audited at least yearly in accordance with the AICPA’s Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements (“SSAE”) No. 18. We have attained, and will maintain, SOC 1 and SOC 2 compliance, or its equivalent, for so long

as you are timely paying for SaaS Services.

- 6.2 You will be hosted on shared hardware in a Tyler data center, but in a database dedicated to you, which is inaccessible to our other customers.
- 6.3 We have fully-redundant telecommunications access, electrical power, and the required hardware to provide access to the Tyler Software in the event of a disaster or component failure. In the event any of your Data has been lost or damaged due to an act or omission of Tyler or its subcontractors or due to a defect in Tyler's software, we will use best commercial efforts to restore all the Data on servers in accordance with the architectural design's capabilities and with the goal of minimizing any Data loss as greatly as possible. In no case shall the recovery point objective ("RPO") exceed a maximum of twenty-four (24) hours from declaration of disaster. For purposes of this subsection, RPO represents the maximum tolerable period during which your Data may be lost, measured in relation to a disaster we declare, said declaration will not be unreasonably withheld.
- 6.4 In the event we declare a disaster, our Recovery Time Objective ("RTO") is twenty-four (24) hours. For purposes of this subsection, RTO represents the amount of time, after we declare a disaster, within which your access to the Tyler Software must be restored.
- 6.5 We conduct annual penetration testing of either the production network and/or web application to be performed. We will maintain industry standard intrusion detection and prevention systems to monitor malicious activity in the network and to log and block any such activity. We will provide you with a written or electronic record of the actions taken by us in the event that any unauthorized access to your database(s) is detected as a result of our security protocols. We will undertake an additional security audit, on terms and timing to be mutually agreed to by the parties, at your written request. You may not attempt to bypass or subvert security restrictions in the SaaS Services or environments related to the Tyler Software. Unauthorized attempts to access files, passwords or other confidential information, and unauthorized vulnerability and penetration test scanning of our network and systems (hosted or otherwise) is prohibited without the prior written approval of our IT Security Officer.
- 6.6 We test our disaster recovery plan on an annual basis. Our standard test is not client-specific. Should you request a client-specific disaster recovery test, we will work with you to schedule and execute such a test on a mutually agreeable schedule.
- 6.7 We will be responsible for importing back-up and verifying that you can log-in. You will be responsible for running reports and testing critical processes to verify the returned Data. At your written request, we will provide test results to you within a commercially reasonable timeframe after receipt of the request.
- 6.8 We provide secure Data transmission paths between each of your workstations and our servers.
- 6.9 For at least the past twelve (12) years, all of our employees have undergone criminal background checks prior to hire. All employees shall sign our confidentiality agreement and security policies. Tyler's data centers shall only be accessible to authorized personnel with a unique key entry. All other visitors must be signed in and accompanied by authorized personnel. Entry attempts to the data center shall be regularly audited by internal staff and external auditors to ensure no unauthorized access.

## SECTION C – OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

1. Other Professional Services. We will provide you the various implementation-related services itemized in the Investment Summary and described in our industry standard implementation plan. We will finalize that documentation with you upon execution of this Agreement.
2. Professional Services Fees. You agree to pay us the professional services fees in the amounts set forth in the Investment Summary, in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 4 of the Agreement.
3. Additional Services. The Investment Summary contains the scope of services and related costs (including programming and/or interface estimates) required for the project based on our understanding of the specifications you supplied. If additional work is required, or if you use or request additional services, we will provide you with an addendum or change order, as applicable, outlining the costs for the additional work. The price quotes in the addendum or change order will be valid for thirty (30) days from the date of the quote.
4. Cancellation. If travel is required, we will make all reasonable efforts to schedule travel for our personnel, including arranging travel reservations, at least two (2) weeks in advance of commitments. Therefore, if you cancel services less than two (2) weeks in advance (other than for Force Majeure or breach by us), you will be liable for all (a) non-refundable expenses incurred by us on your behalf.
5. Services Warranty. We will perform the services in a professional, workmanlike manner, consistent with industry standards. In the event we provide services that do not conform to this warranty, we will re-perform such services at no additional cost to you.
6. Site Access and Requirements. At no cost to us, you agree to provide us with full and free access to your personnel, facilities, and equipment as may be reasonably necessary for us to provide the Services, subject to any reasonable security protocols or other written policies provided to us as of the Effective Date, and thereafter as mutually agreed to by you and us.
7. City's Assistance. You acknowledge that the implementation of the Tyler Software is a cooperative process requiring the time and resources of your personnel. You agree to use all reasonable efforts to cooperate with and assist us as may be reasonably required to meet the agreed upon project deadlines and other milestones for implementation. This cooperation includes at least working with us to schedule the implementation-related services outlined in this Agreement. We will not be liable for failure to meet any deadlines and milestones when such failure is due to Force Majeure or to the failure by your personnel to provide such cooperation and assistance (either through action or omission).
8. Maintenance and Support. For so long as you timely pay your SaaS Fees according to the Invoicing and Payment Policy, then in addition to the terms set forth in the SLA and the Support Call Process, we will:
  - 8.1 perform our maintenance and support obligations in a professional, good, and workmanlike manner, consistent with industry standards, to resolve Defects in the Tyler Software (limited to the then-current version and the immediately prior version);
  - 8.2 provide telephone support during our established support hours;
  - 8.3 maintain personnel that are sufficiently trained to be familiar with the Tyler Software and Third Party Software, if any, in order to provide maintenance and support services;

8.4 make available to you all major and minor releases to the Tyler Software (including updates and enhancements) that we make generally available without additional charge to customers who have a maintenance and support agreement in effect; and

8.5 provide non-Defect resolution support of prior releases of the Tyler Software in accordance with our then-current release life cycle policy.

We will use all reasonable efforts to perform support services remotely. Currently, we use a third-party secure unattended connectivity tool called Bomgar, as well as GotoAssist by Citrix. Therefore, you agree to maintain a high-speed internet connection capable of connecting us to your PCs and server(s). You agree to provide us with a login account and local administrative privileges as we may reasonably require to perform remote services. We will, at our option, use the secure connection to assist with proper diagnosis and resolution, subject to any reasonably applicable security protocols. If we cannot resolve a support issue remotely, we may be required to provide onsite services. In such event, we will be responsible for our travel expenses, unless it is determined that the reason onsite support was required was a reason outside our control. Either way, you agree to provide us with full and free access to the Tyler Software, working space, adequate facilities within a reasonable distance from the equipment, and use of machines, attachments, features, or other equipment reasonably necessary for us to provide the maintenance and support services, all at no charge to us. We strongly recommend that you also maintain your VPN for backup connectivity purposes.

For the avoidance of doubt, SaaS Fees do not include the following services: (a) onsite support (unless Tyler cannot remotely correct a Defect in the Tyler Software, as set forth above); (b) application design; (c) other consulting services; or (d) support outside our normal business hours as listed in our then-current Support Call Process. Requested services such as those outlined in this section will be billed to you on a time and materials basis at our then current rates. You must request those services with at least one (1) weeks' advance notice.

## **SECTION D – THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS**

1. Third Party Hardware. We will sell, deliver, and install onsite the Third Party Hardware, if you have purchased any, for the price set forth in the Investment Summary. Those amounts are payable in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 4 of the Agreement.

2. Third Party Software. As part of the SaaS Services, you will receive access to the Third Party Software and related documentation for internal business purposes only. Your rights to the Third Party Software will be governed by the Third Party Terms.

3. Third Party Products Warranties.

3.1 We are authorized by each Developer to grant access to the Third Party Software.

3.2 The Third Party Hardware will be new and unused, and upon payment in full, you will receive free and clear title to the Third Party Hardware.

3.3 You acknowledge that we are not the manufacturer of the Third Party Products. We do not warrant or guarantee the performance of the Third Party Products. However, we grant and pass through to you any warranty that we may receive from the Developer or supplier of the Third Party Products.

## SCHEDULE 1

### Investment Summary

| Item Code | Description                                                                                                                                         | Annual SaaS Quote   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|           | <b><i>Financial Applications</i></b>                                                                                                                |                     |
| FM        | Financial Management Base Suite .NET                                                                                                                | \$9,895.84          |
| FM        | Asset Management .NET                                                                                                                               | \$1,979.89          |
| FM        | Bank Reconciliation .NET                                                                                                                            | \$1,188.29          |
| FM        | Contract Accounting .NET                                                                                                                            | \$1,979.89          |
| FM        | Finance Analytics .NET                                                                                                                              | \$1,979.89          |
| FM        | Government (GASB) Reporting .NET                                                                                                                    | \$3,563.08          |
| FM        | Misc. Billing & Receivables .NET                                                                                                                    | \$1,979.89          |
| FM        | Project Accounting .NET                                                                                                                             | \$1,979.89          |
| FM        | Purchasing Base .Net                                                                                                                                | \$3,563.08          |
|           | <b><i>HR/Payroll Applications</i></b>                                                                                                               | \$0.00              |
| HR        | HR/Payroll Base Suite .NET, plus Benefits Administration, Leave Management, Personnel action Proc., Position Budgeting, and HR Analytics/Dashboards | \$6,155.06          |
| HR        | Employee Event Tracking .NET                                                                                                                        | \$710.82            |
|           | <b><i>Community Development</i></b>                                                                                                                 | \$0.00              |
| CD        | Parcel Management                                                                                                                                   | \$856.22            |
| CD        | Permits (Incl. IVR Interface)                                                                                                                       | \$1,066.23          |
| CD        | Licensing (Animal, Business, Contract; Incl. DM/Analytics)                                                                                          | \$1,421.64          |
| CD        | Code Enforcement                                                                                                                                    | \$710.82            |
| CD        | Municipal Inspections (Incl. IVR Interface)                                                                                                         | \$1,421.64          |
| CD        | myCommunity Server                                                                                                                                  | \$32,331.00         |
| CD        | myInspections -Unlimited Users                                                                                                                      | \$710.82            |
|           | <b><i>eSuite Applications</i></b>                                                                                                                   | \$0.00              |
| eSuite    | eSuite Base                                                                                                                                         | \$710.82            |
| eSuite    | eEmployee                                                                                                                                           | \$710.82            |
| eSuite    | eTimesheets                                                                                                                                         | \$1,001.61          |
| eSuite    | eBenefits Admin                                                                                                                                     | \$1,550.88          |
| eSuite    | ePayments                                                                                                                                           | \$710.82            |
| eSuite    | ePermits                                                                                                                                            | \$710.82            |
| eSuite    | eLicense                                                                                                                                            | \$1,001.61          |
|           | <b><i>Other Software</i></b>                                                                                                                        | \$0.00              |
| Other     | Unlimited User Licenses                                                                                                                             | \$1,615.50          |
|           | Annual Hosted Fee (Based on 3 Years)                                                                                                                | \$52,406.82         |
|           | VPN Fee – (One Time Cost)                                                                                                                           | \$4,000.00          |
|           | <b>Total 3 Year Investment</b>                                                                                                                      | <b>\$161,220.46</b> |

## **SCHEDULE 2**

### **Invoicing and Payment Policy**

We will provide you with the software and services set forth in the Investment Summary of the Agreement. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined will have the meaning assigned to such terms in the Agreement.

**Invoicing:** We will invoice you for the applicable software and services in the Investment Summary as set forth below. Your rights to dispute any invoice are set forth in the Agreement.

1. **SaaS Fees.** SaaS Fees are invoiced on an annual basis, beginning on the commencement of the initial term as set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement. Your annual SaaS fees for the initial term are set forth in the Investment Summary. Upon expiration of the initial term, your annual SaaS fees will be at our then-current rates.
2. **Other Tyler Software and Services.**
  - 2.1 *Project Planning Services:* Project planning services are invoiced upon delivery of the implementation planning document.
  - 2.2 *VPN Device:* The fee for the VPN device will be invoiced upon installation of the VPN.
  - 2.3 *Implementation and Other Professional Services (including training):* Implementation and other professional services (including training) are billed and invoiced as delivered, at the rates set forth in the Investment Summary.
  - 2.4 *Consulting Services:* If you have purchased any Business Process Consulting services, if they have been quoted as fixed-fee services, they will be invoiced 50% upon your acceptance of the Best Practice Recommendations, by module, and 50% upon your acceptance of custom desktop procedures, by module. If you have purchased any Business Process Consulting services and they are quoted as an estimate, then we will bill you the actual services delivered on a time and materials basis.
  - 2.5 *Conversions:* Fixed-fee conversions are invoiced 50% upon initial delivery of the converted Data, by conversion option, and 50% upon Client acceptance to load the converted Data into Live/Production environment, by conversion option. Where conversions are quoted as estimated, we will bill you the actual services delivered on a time and materials basis.
  - 2.6 *Requested Modifications to the Tyler Software:* Requested modifications to the Tyler Software are invoiced 50% upon delivery of specifications and 50% upon delivery of the applicable modification. You must report any failure of the modification to conform to the specifications within thirty (30) days of delivery; otherwise, the modification will be deemed to be in compliance with the specifications after the 30-day window has passed. You may still report Defects to us as set forth in this Agreement.
  - 2.7 *Other Fixed Price Services:* Other fixed price services are invoiced upon complete delivery of the service. For the avoidance of doubt, where "Project Planning Services" are provided, payment will be due upon delivery of the Implementation

Planning document. Dedicated Project Management services, if any, will be billed monthly in arrears, beginning on the first day of the month immediately following the project kick-off meeting.

- 2.8 *Change Management Services*: If you have purchased any change management services, those services will be invoiced in the following amounts and upon the following milestones:

|                                                              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Acceptance of Change Management Discovery Analysis           | 15% |
| Delivery of Change Management Plan and Strategy Presentation | 10% |
| Acceptance of Executive Playbook                             | 15% |
| Acceptance of Resistance Management Plan                     | 15% |
| Acceptance of Procedural Change Communications Plan          | 10% |
| Change Management Coach Training                             | 20% |
| Change Management After-Action Review                        | 15% |

3. Third Party Products.

3.1 *Third Party Software License Fees*: License fees for Third Party Software, if any, are invoiced when we make it available to you for downloading.

3.2 *Third Party Software Maintenance*: The first year maintenance for the Third Party Software is invoiced when we make it available to you for downloading.

3.3 *Third Party Hardware*: Third Party Hardware costs, if any, are invoiced upon delivery.

4. Expenses. The service rates in the Investment Summary do not include travel expenses. Expenses will be billed as incurred and only in accordance with our then-current Business Travel Policy. Our current Business Travel Policy is attached to this Exhibit B at Schedule 1. Copies of receipts and evidence of mileage expensed shall be provided upon request. Tyler shall provide a travel estimate to Client before incurring any travel expenses.
5. Credit for Prepaid Maintenance and Support Fees for Tyler Software. Client will receive a credit for the maintenance and support fees prepaid for the Tyler Software for the time period commencing on the first day of the Agreement Term as defined at Section 1 of this Agreement.

## **Attachment 1 to Schedule 2 of Exhibit A Business Travel Policy**

### **1. Air Travel**

#### **A. Reservations & Tickets**

Tyler's Travel Management Company (TMC) will provide an employee with a direct flight within two hours before or after the requested departure time, assuming that flight does not add more than three hours to the employee's total trip duration and the fare is within \$100 (each way) of the lowest logical fare. If a net savings of \$200 or more (each way) is possible through a connecting flight that is within two hours before or after the requested departure time and that does not add more than three hours to the employee's total trip duration, the connecting flight should be accepted.

Employees are encouraged to make advanced reservations to take full advantage of discount opportunities. Employees should use all reasonable efforts to make travel arrangements at least two (2) weeks in advance of commitments. A seven (7) day advance booking requirement is mandatory. When booking less than seven (7) days in advance, management approval will be required.

Except in the case of international travel where a segment of continuous air travel is six (6) or more consecutive hours in length, only economy or coach class seating is reimbursable. Employees shall not be reimbursed for "Basic Economy Fares" because these fares are non-refundable and have many restrictions that outweigh the cost-savings.

#### **B. Baggage Fees**

Reimbursement of personal baggage charges are based on trip duration as follows:

- Up to five (5) days = one (1) checked bag
- Six (6) or more days = two (2) checked bags

Baggage fees for sports equipment are not reimbursable.

### **2. Ground Transportation**

#### **A. Private Automobile**

Mileage Allowance – Business use of an employee's private automobile will be reimbursed at the current IRS allowable rate, plus out of pocket costs for tolls and parking. Mileage will be calculated by using the employee's office as the starting and ending point, in compliance with IRS regulations. Employees who have been designated a home office should calculate miles from their home.

#### **B. Rental Car**

Employees are authorized to rent cars only in conjunction with air travel when cost, convenience, and the specific situation reasonably require their use. When renting a

car for Tyler business, employees should select a "mid-size" or "intermediate" car. "Full" size cars may be rented when three or more employees are traveling together. Tyler carries leased vehicle coverage for business car rentals; except for employees traveling to Alaska and internationally (excluding Canada), additional insurance on the rental agreement should be declined.

#### C. Public Transportation

Taxi or airport limousine services may be considered when traveling in and around cities or to and from airports when less expensive means of transportation are unavailable or impractical. The actual fare plus a reasonable tip (15-18%) are reimbursable. In the case of a free hotel shuttle to the airport, tips are included in the per diem rates and will not be reimbursed separately.

#### D. Parking & Tolls

When parking at the airport, employees must use longer term parking areas that are measured in days as opposed to hours. Park and fly options located near some airports may also be used. For extended trips that would result in excessive parking charges, public transportation to/from the airport should be considered. Tolls will be reimbursed when receipts are presented.

### 3. Lodging

Tyler's TMC will select hotel chains that are well established, reasonable in price, and conveniently located in relation to the traveler's work assignment. Typical hotel chains include Courtyard, Fairfield Inn, Hampton Inn, and Holiday Inn Express. If the employee has a discount rate with a local hotel, the hotel reservation should note that discount and the employee should confirm the lower rate with the hotel upon arrival. Employee memberships in travel clubs such as AAA should be noted in their travel profiles so that the employee can take advantage of any lower club rates.

"No shows" or cancellation fees are not reimbursable if the employee does not comply with the hotel's cancellation policy.

Tips for maids and other hotel staff are included in the per diem rate and are not reimbursed separately.

Employees are not authorized to reserve non-traditional short-term lodging, such as Airbnb, VRBO, and HomeAway. Employees who elect to make such reservations shall not be reimbursed.

### 4. Meals and Incidental Expenses

Employee meals and incidental expenses while on travel status within the continental U.S. are in accordance with the federal per diem rates published by the General Services Administration. Incidental expenses include tips to maids, hotel staff, and shuttle drivers and other minor travel expenses. Per diem rates are available at [www.gsa.gov/perdiem](http://www.gsa.gov/perdiem).

Per diem for Alaska, Hawaii, U.S. protectorates and international destinations are provided separately by the Department of Defense and will be determined as required.

A. Overnight Travel

For each full day of travel, all three meals are reimbursable. Per diems on the first and last day of a trip are governed as set forth below.

Departure Day

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| Depart before 12:00 noon | Lunch and dinner |
| Depart after 12:00 noon  | Dinner           |

Return Day

|                                       |                             |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Return before 12:00 noon              | Breakfast                   |
| Return between 12:00 noon & 7:00 p.m. | Breakfast and lunch         |
| Return after 7:00 p.m.*               | Breakfast, lunch and dinner |

\*7:00 p.m. is defined as direct travel time and does not include time taken to stop for dinner.

The reimbursement rates for individual meals are calculated as a percentage of the full day per diem as follows:

|           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Breakfast | 15% |
| Lunch     | 25% |
| Dinner    | 60% |

B. Same Day Travel

Employees traveling at least 100 miles to a site and returning in the same day are eligible to claim lunch on an expense report. Employees on same day travel status are eligible to claim dinner in the event they return home after 7:00 p.m.\*

\*7:00 p.m. is defined as direct travel time and does not include time taken to stop for dinner.

5. Internet Access – Hotels and Airports

Employees who travel may need to access their e-mail at night. Many hotels provide free high speed internet access and Tyler employees are encouraged to use such hotels whenever possible. If an employee's hotel charges for internet access it is reimbursable up to \$10.00 per day. Charges for internet access at airports are not reimbursable.

6. International Travel

All international flights with the exception of flights between the U.S. and Canada should be reserved through TMC using the "lowest practical coach fare" with the

exception of flights that are six (6) or more consecutive hours in length. In such event, the next available seating class above coach shall be reimbursed.

When required to travel internationally for business, employees shall be reimbursed for photo fees, application fees, and execution fees when obtaining a new passport book, but fees related to passport renewals are not reimbursable. Visa application and legal fees, entry taxes and departure taxes are reimbursable.

The cost of vaccinations that are either required for travel to specific countries or suggested by the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services for travel to specific countries, is reimbursable.

Section 4, Meals & Incidental Expenses, and Section 2.b., Rental Car, shall apply to this section.

## SCHEDULE 3

### SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

#### **I. Agreement Overview**

This Service Level Agreement ("SLA") operates in conjunction with, and does not supersede or replace any part of, the Agreement. It outlines the information technology service levels that we will provide to you to ensure the availability of the application services that you have requested us to provide. All other support services are documented in the Support Call Process.

**II. Definitions.** Except as defined below, all defined terms have the meaning set forth in the Agreement.

*Attainment:* The percentage of time the Tyler Software is available during a calendar quarter, with percentages rounded to the nearest whole number.

*Client Error Incident:* Any service unavailability resulting from your applications, content or equipment, or the acts or omissions of any of your service users or third-party providers over whom we exercise no control.

*Downtime:* Those minutes during which the Tyler Software is not available for your use. Downtime does not include those instances in which only a Defect is present.

*Service Availability:* The total number of minutes in a calendar quarter that the Tyler Software is capable of receiving, processing, and responding to requests, excluding maintenance windows, Client Error Incidents and Force Majeure.

#### **III. Service Availability**

The Service Availability of the Tyler Software is intended to be 24/7/365. We set Service Availability goals and measures whether we have met those goals by tracking Attainment.

##### **a. Your Responsibilities**

Whenever you experience Downtime, you must make a support call according to the procedures outlined in the Support Call Process. You will receive a support incident number.

You must document, in writing, all Downtime that you have experienced during a calendar quarter. You must deliver such documentation to us within 30 days of a quarter's end.

The documentation you provide must evidence the Downtime clearly and convincingly. It must include, for example, the support incident number(s) and the date, time and duration of the Downtime(s).

##### **b. Our Responsibilities**

When our support team receives a call from you that Downtime has occurred or is occurring, we will work with you to identify the cause of the Downtime (including whether it may be the result of a Client Error Incident or Force Majeure). We will also work with you to resume normal operations.

Upon timely receipt of your Downtime report, we will compare that report to our own outage logs and support tickets to confirm that Downtime for which we were responsible indeed occurred.

We will respond to your Downtime report within 30 day(s) of receipt. To the extent we have confirmed Downtime for which we are responsible, we will provide you with the relief set forth below.

c. Client Relief

When a Service Availability goal is not met due to confirmed Downtime, we will provide you with relief that corresponds to the percentage amount by which that goal was not achieved, as set forth in the Client Relief Schedule below.

Notwithstanding the above, the total amount of all relief that would be due under this SLA per quarter will not exceed 5% of one quarter of the then-current SaaS Fee. The total credits confirmed by us in one or more quarters of a billing cycle will be applied to the SaaS Fee for the next billing cycle. Issuing of such credit does not relieve us of our obligations under the Agreement to correct the problem which created the service interruption.

Every quarter, we will compare confirmed Downtime to Service Availability. In the event actual Attainment does not meet the targeted Attainment, the following Client Relief will apply, on a quarterly basis:

| Targeted Attainment | Actual Attainment | Client Relief                                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100%                | 98-99%            | Remedial action will be taken.                                                      |
| 100%                | 95-97%            | 4% credit of fee for affected calendar quarter will be posted to next billing cycle |
| 100%                | <95%              | 5% credit of fee for affected calendar quarter will be posted to next billing cycle |

You may request a report from us that documents the preceding quarter's Service Availability, Downtime, any remedial actions that have been/will be taken, and any credits that may be issued.

**IV. Applicability**

The commitments set forth in this SLA do not apply during maintenance windows, Client Error Incidents, and Force Majeure.

We perform maintenance during limited windows that are historically known to be reliably low-traffic times. If and when maintenance is predicted to occur during periods of higher traffic, we will provide advance notice of those windows and will coordinate to the greatest extent possible with you.

**V. Force Majeure**

You will not hold us responsible for not meeting service levels outlined in this SLA to the extent any failure to do so is caused by Force Majeure. In the event of Force Majeure, we will file with you a signed request that said failure be excused. That writing will at least include the essential details and circumstances supporting our request for relief pursuant to this Section. You will not unreasonably withhold its acceptance of such a request.

## Attachment 1 to Schedule 3 of Exhibit A Support Call Process

### Support Channels

Tyler provides the following channels of software support:

- (1) Tyler Community – an on-line resource, Tyler Community provides a venue for all Tyler clients with current maintenance agreements to collaborate with one another, share best practices and resources, and access documentation.
- (2) On-line submission (portal) – for less urgent and functionality-based questions, users may create unlimited support incidents through the customer relationship management portal available at the Tyler Technologies website.
- (3) Email – for less urgent situations, users may submit unlimited emails directly to the software support group.
- (4) Telephone – for urgent or complex questions, users receive toll-free, unlimited telephone software support.

### Support Resources

A number of additional resources are available to provide a comprehensive and complete support experience:

- (1) Tyler Website – [www.tylertech.com](http://www.tylertech.com) – for accessing client tools and other information including support contact information.
- (2) Tyler Community – available through login, Tyler Community provides a venue for clients to support one another and share best practices and resources.
- (3) Knowledgebase – A fully searchable depository of thousands of documents related to procedures, best practices, release information, and job aides.
- (4) Program Updates – where development activity is made available for client consumption

### Support Availability

Tyler support is available during the local business hours of 8 AM to 5 PM (Monday – Friday) across four US time zones (Pacific, Mountain, Central and Eastern). Clients may receive coverage across these time zones. Tyler's holiday schedule is outlined below. There will be no support coverage on these days.

|                  |                        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| New Year's Day   | Thanksgiving Day       |
| Memorial Day     | Day after Thanksgiving |
| Independence Day | Christmas Day          |
| Labor Day        |                        |

### Issue Handling

#### Incident Tracking

Every support incident is logged into Tyler's Customer Relationship Management System and given a unique incident number. This system tracks the history of each incident. The incident tracking number is used to track and reference open issues when clients contact support. Clients may track incidents, using the incident number, through the portal at Tyler's website or by calling software support directly.

#### Incident Priority

Each incident is assigned a priority number, which corresponds to the client's needs and deadlines. The client is responsible for reasonably setting the priority of the incident per the chart below. This chart is not intended to address every type of support incident, and certain

"characteristics" may or may not apply depending on whether the Tyler software has been deployed on customer infrastructure or the Tyler cloud. The goal is to help guide the client towards clearly understanding and communicating the importance of the issue and to describe generally expected responses and resolutions.

| Priority Level | Characteristics of Support Incident                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Resolution Targets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1<br>Critical  | Support incident that causes (a) complete application failure or application unavailability; (b) application failure or unavailability in one or more of the client's remote location; or (c) systemic loss of multiple essential system functions. | Tyler shall provide an initial response to Priority Level 1 incidents within one (1) business hour of receipt of the support incident. Tyler shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve such support incidents or provide a circumvention procedure within one (1) business day. For non-hosted customers, Tyler's responsibility for lost or corrupted Data is limited to assisting the client in restoring its last available database.                                         |
| 2<br>High      | Support incident that causes (a) repeated, consistent failure of essential functionality affecting more than one user or (b) loss or corruption of Data.                                                                                            | Tyler shall provide an initial response to Priority Level 2 incidents within four (4) business hours of receipt of the support incident. Tyler shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve such support incidents or provide a circumvention procedure within ten (10) business days. For non-hosted customers, Tyler's responsibility for loss or corrupted Data is limited to assisting the client in restoring its last available database.                                     |
| 3<br>Medium    | Priority Level 1 incident with an existing circumvention procedure, or a Priority Level 2 incident that affects only one user or for which there is an existing circumvention procedure.                                                            | Tyler shall provide an initial response to Priority Level 3 incidents within one (1) business day of receipt of the support incident. Tyler shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve such support incidents without the need for a circumvention procedure with the next published maintenance update or service pack. For non-hosted customers, Tyler's responsibility for lost or corrupted Data is limited to assisting the client in restoring its last available database. |

| Priority Level    | Characteristics of Support Incident                                                                                                                 | Resolution Targets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4<br>Non-critical | Support incident that causes failure of non-essential functionality or a cosmetic or other issue that does not qualify as any other Priority Level. | Tyler shall provide an initial response to Priority Level 4 incidents within two (2) business days. Tyler shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve such support incidents, as well as cosmetic issues, with a future version release. |

#### *Incident Escalation*

Tyler Technology's software support consists of four levels of personnel:

- (1) Level 1: front-line representatives
- (2) Level 2: more senior in their support role, they assist front-line representatives and take on escalated issues
- (3) Level 3: assist in incident escalations and specialized client issues
- (4) Level 4: responsible for the management of support teams for either a single product or a product group

If City determines that it is not receiving the service needed, they may contact the appropriate Software Support Manager. After receiving the incident tracking number, the manager will follow up on the open issue and determine the necessary action to meet the client's needs.

On occasion, the priority or immediacy of a software support incident may change after initiation. Tyler encourages clients to communicate the level of urgency or priority of software support issues so that we can respond appropriately. A software support incident can be escalated by any of the following methods:

- (1) Telephone – for immediate response, call toll-free to either escalate an incident's priority or to escalate an issue through management channels as described above.
- (2) Email – clients can send an email to software support in order to escalate the priority of an issue
- (3) On-line Support Incident Portal – clients can also escalate the priority of an issue by logging into the client incident portal and referencing the appropriate incident tracking number.

#### *Remote Support Tool*

Some support calls require further analysis of the client's database, process or setup to diagnose a problem or to assist with a question. Tyler will, at its discretion, use an industry-standard remote support tool. Support is able to quickly connect to the client's desktop and view the site's setup, diagnose problems, or assist with screen navigation. More information about the remote support tool Tyler uses is available upon request.

## EXHIBIT B

### **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Without limiting Tyler's indemnification of City, and prior to commencement of the Services, Tyler shall obtain, provide and maintain at its own expense during the term of this Agreement, policies of insurance of the type and amounts described below.

**General liability insurance.** Tyler shall maintain commercial general liability insurance with coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01, in an amount not less than \$3,000,000.00 per occurrence, \$5,000,000.00 general aggregate, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage.

**Automobile liability insurance.** Tyler shall maintain automobile insurance at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 covering bodily injury and property damage for all activities of the Tyler arising out of or in connection with Work to be performed under this Agreement, including coverage for any owned, hired, non-owned or rented vehicles, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit for each accident.

**Professional liability (errors & omissions) insurance.** Tyler shall maintain professional liability insurance that covers the Services to be performed in connection with this Agreement, in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. Any policy inception date, continuity date, or retroactive date must be before the effective date of this agreement and Tyler agrees to maintain continuous coverage through a period no less than three years after completion of the services required by this agreement.

**Workers' compensation insurance.** Tyler shall maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance (Statutory Limits) and Employer's Liability Insurance (with limits of at least \$1,000,000.00).

**Proof of insurance.** Tyler shall provide certificates of insurance to City as evidence of the insurance coverage required herein. Insurance certificates must be approved by City's Risk Manager prior to commencement of performance. Current certification of insurance shall be kept on file with City at all times during the term of this contract.

**Duration of coverage.** Tyler shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Services hereunder by Tyler, his agents, representatives, or employees.

**Primary/noncontributing.** Coverage provided by Tyler shall be primary for claims for which Tyler is found liable, and any insurance or self-insurance procured or maintained by City shall not be required to contribute with it. The limits of insurance required herein may be satisfied by a combination of primary and umbrella or excess insurance. Any umbrella or excess insurance shall contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and non-contributory basis for the benefit of City before the City's own insurance or self-insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

## Exhibit B – Insurance Requirements (continued)

**Acceptable insurers.** All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the Insurance Commissioner to transact business of insurance in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' Rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VI (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, unless otherwise approved by the City's Risk Manager.

**Waiver of right of recovery & subrogation.** All insurance coverage maintained or procured pursuant to this agreement shall specifically allow Tyler or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with these specifications to waive their right of recovery prior to a loss. Tyler agrees to waive subrogation rights against the City for the CGL, Auto and Worker's Compensation policies. Such waiver is only for the City and is not applicable for damage or injury causes by the City.

**Enforcement of contract provisions (non-estoppel).** Tyler acknowledges and agrees that any actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Tyler of non-compliance with any requirement imposes no additional obligations on the Agency nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

**Requirements not limiting.** Requirements of specific coverage features or limits contained in this Section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only as it pertains to a given issue and is not intended by any party or insured to be all inclusive, or to the exclusion of other coverage, or a waiver of any type. If the Tyler maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Tyler. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Notice of cancellation. Tyler agrees to provide to City with a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation (except for nonpayment for which a ten (10) day notice is required) or nonrenewal of coverage for each required coverage.

**Additional insured status.** General liability and Auto policies shall provide or be endorsed to provide that City and its officers, officials, employees, and agents, and volunteers shall be additional insureds under such policies. This provision shall also apply to any excess liability policies.

**Separation of Insureds.** A severability of interests provision must apply for all additional insureds ensuring that Tyler's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the insurer's limits of liability. The policy(ies) shall not contain any cross-liability exclusions.

**Pass Through Clause.** Tyler agrees to require that its subconsultants, subcontractors, and any other party involved with the project who is brought onto or involved in the project by Tyler, provide the same minimum insurance coverage and endorsements required of Tyler.

**Timely notice of claims.** Each party shall provide the other party with prompt and timely notice of claims made or suits instituted that arise out of or result from Tyler's performance under this Agreement, and that involve or may involve coverage under any of the required liability policies.

**Additional insurance.** Tyler shall also procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, any additional kinds of insurance, which in its own judgment may be necessary for its proper protection and prosecution of the work.

## City Hosted Server vs Tyler Cloud Costs Comparison

| City Hosted Server Costs                                                     |                            |                 |                 |                 |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Costs                                                                        | Initial Investment (CapEx) | Year 1          | Year 2          | Year 3          | Total Life-Cycle Costs |
| <b>Tyler Standard Software Maintenance Costs</b>                             |                            |                 |                 |                 |                        |
| Tyler Standard Software Maintenance Services (2018)                          | \$0                        | \$29,979        | \$0             | \$0             | \$29,979               |
| Tyler Standard Software Maintenance Services (2019)                          | \$0                        | \$0             | \$31,478        | \$0             | \$31,478               |
| Tyler Standard Software Maintenance Services (2020)                          | \$0                        | \$0             | \$0             | \$33,052        | \$33,052               |
| <b>Subtotal Tyler Standard Software Maintenance Costs</b>                    | <b>\$0</b>                 | <b>\$29,979</b> | <b>\$31,478</b> | <b>\$33,052</b> | <b>\$94,509</b>        |
| <b>Hardware Costs</b>                                                        |                            |                 |                 |                 |                        |
| 6 1U 1Socket Servers (\$1,600 per server)                                    | \$9,600                    | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$9,600                |
| Backup appliance for servers and databases                                   | \$5,500                    | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$5,500                |
| Network Hardware Costs (20% of total server investment)                      | \$1,920                    | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$1,920                |
| Hardware Maintenance Costs (20% of total hardware costs)                     | \$0                        | \$3,020         | \$3,020         | \$3,020         | \$9,060                |
| <b>Subtotal Hardware Costs</b>                                               | <b>\$17,020</b>            | <b>\$3,020</b>  | <b>\$3,020</b>  | <b>\$3,020</b>  | <b>\$26,080</b>        |
| <b>System Software, SQL, and Application Costs</b>                           |                            |                 |                 |                 |                        |
| Microsoft Windows Server 2016 Standard (6 licenses @ \$569)                  | \$3,414                    | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$3,414                |
| SQL Server 2016 Standard (2 licenses @ \$3,999)                              | \$7,998                    | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$7,998                |
| VMWare Vsphere License (20% of Total Cost of all VM environment)             | \$2,000                    | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$2,000                |
| Server/SQL Patches and Updates (6 servers) @ \$20 per month per server       | \$0                        | \$1,440         | \$1,440         | \$1,440         | \$4,320                |
| NewWorld Updates and Patches (6 servers) @ \$15 per month per server         | \$0                        | \$1,080         | \$1,080         | \$1,080         | \$3,240                |
| <b>Subtotal System Software and Application Costs</b>                        | <b>\$13,412</b>            | <b>\$2,520</b>  | <b>\$2,520</b>  | <b>\$2,520</b>  | <b>\$20,972</b>        |
| <b>Facilities Costs</b>                                                      |                            |                 |                 |                 |                        |
| Projected facilities costs (power and cooling) (6 servers/SAN/Backup device) | \$0                        | \$900           | \$900           | \$900           | \$2,700                |
| <b>Subtotal Facilities Costs</b>                                             | <b>\$0</b>                 | <b>\$900</b>    | <b>\$900</b>    | <b>\$900</b>    | <b>\$2,700</b>         |
| <b>Disaster Recovery Service Costs</b>                                       |                            |                 |                 |                 |                        |
| Typical DR Services is \$80 per server per month (6 servers)                 | \$0                        | \$5,760         | \$5,760         | \$5,760         | \$17,280               |
| <b>Subtotal Disaster Recovery Service Costs</b>                              | <b>\$0</b>                 | <b>\$5,760</b>  | <b>\$5,760</b>  | <b>\$5,760</b>  | <b>\$17,280</b>        |
| <b>Total City Hosted Server Costs</b>                                        | <b>\$30,432</b>            | <b>\$42,179</b> | <b>\$43,678</b> | <b>\$45,252</b> | <b>\$161,541</b>       |

| Tyler Cloud Costs                                       |                            |                 |                 |                 |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Costs                                                   | Initial Investment (CapEx) | Year 1          | Year 2          | Year 3          | Total Life-Cycle Costs |
| <b>Tyler Cloud Costs</b>                                |                            |                 |                 |                 |                        |
| Hosting and Managed Services                            | \$0                        | \$52,407        | \$52,407        | \$52,407        | \$157,221              |
| VPN Fee                                                 | \$4,000                    | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$4,000                |
| Disaster Recovery Service In Texas and Maine (Included) | \$0                        | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$0                    |
| Software maintenance and Support (Included)             | \$0                        | \$0             | \$0             | \$0             | \$0                    |
| <b>Total Tyler Cloud Costs</b>                          | <b>\$4,000</b>             | <b>\$52,407</b> | <b>\$52,407</b> | <b>\$52,407</b> | <b>\$161,221</b>       |

*CITY COUNCIL*

ITEM NO. 7.4



# CITY OF INDUSTRY

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor Radecki and Members of the City Council

**FROM:** Paul J. Philips, City Manager *Paul J. Philips*

**STAFF:** Alex Gonzalez, Director of Development Services and Administration *or*  
Roberto Ramirez, Contract City Engineer, Cordoba Corporation  
Kristen Weger, Management Analyst III

**DATE:** January 25, 2018

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of a Professional Services Agreement with AESCO, Inc., for Agreement No. DS-18-028A, On-Call Geotechnical Engineering Services, in an amount not to exceed \$150,000.00 from January 25, 2018 to December 8, 2019

---

### **Background:**

On September 8, 2016, the City released a Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") for an Engineering Services Bench. The Engineering Services bench would allow the City to pre-qualify a number of firms, for 15 different category of services, which can later be contacted to submit proposals as projects arise. A minimum of three firms were selected for each category. The 15 categories included: Staff Augmentation; Civil Engineering; Structural Engineering; Project Management/Construction Management; Geotechnical Engineering; and Right of Way Engineering; Traffic and Transportation Engineering; Contract and Funding Administration; Permit Inspections; Potable Water; Recycled Water and Stormwater Design; Electrical Engineering; Internet and Data Utility Design; Landfill Management Design; ADA and CASp Support; and Environmental Engineering.

The RFQ was posted in the City's PlanetBids™ vendor portal and an email notification was sent out to all registered vendors. The RFQ was advertised on September 8, 2016 and September 15, 2016 in the San Gabriel Valley Tribune. It was also posted on BidAmerica, Southern California Builders Association, Dodge Data & Analytics and Construction BidBoard, Inc. on September 7, 2016.

### **Discussion:**

The Statement of Qualifications ("SOQ") Qualifications were received up until October 12, 2016 at 1:00 p.m. The RFQ was viewed by 75 prospective bidders and the City received SOQ's from 38 vendors wherein the contractors identified which bench category they would like to be considered. The SOQ's for the Geotechnical Engineering Bench were reviewed by a committee. The top ranked firms were then selected for the Geotechnical

Engineering Bench as pre-qualified contractors which consist of AESCO, Inc., ES Engineering Services, LLC, Geo-Advantec, Inc., Kleinfelder, Inc., and Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants. As geotechnical projects become available, City staff will request proposals from the firms on the bench on a project by project basis.

The following table represents the Geotechnical Engineering Services Bench:

|                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| AESCO, Inc.                                                     |
| ES Engineering Services, LLC                                    |
| Geo Advantec, Inc.                                              |
| Kleinfelder, Inc.                                               |
| Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants |

**Fiscal Impact:**

Appropriate \$150,000.00 from the General Fund for the contract.

**Recommendation:**

- 1) Staff recommends that the City Council approve the Professional Services Agreement with AESCO, Inc., for on-call geotechnical engineering services; and
- 2) Appropriate \$150,000.00 from the General Fund for the contract.

**Exhibits:**

- A. Professional Services Agreement with AESCO, Inc., dated January 25, 2018
- B. Statement of Qualifications Received from AESCO, Inc., (on file in City of Industry City Clerk's Office)

---

PJP/AG/RR/KW:af

**EXHIBIT A**

Professional Services Agreement with AESCO, Inc., dated January 25, 2018

[Attached]

## CITY OF INDUSTRY

### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), is made and effective as of January 25, 2018 ("Effective Date"), between the City of Industry, a municipal corporation ("City") and AESCO, Inc. a California Corporation ("Consultant"). The City and Consultant are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties".

#### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, City desires to engage Consultant to perform the services described herein, and Consultant desires to perform such services in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained, City and Consultant agree as follows:

#### 1. TERM

This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date, and shall remain and continue in effect until tasks described herein are completed, but in no event later than December 8, 2019, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

#### 2. SERVICES

(a) Consultant shall perform the tasks ("Services") described and set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth in full. ("Scope of Services"). Tasks other than those specifically described in the Scope of Services shall not be performed without prior written approval of the City. The Services shall be performed by Consultant, unless prior written approval is first obtained from the City. In the event of conflict or inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and Exhibit A, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

(b) City shall have the right to request, in writing, changes to the Services. Any such changes mutually agreed upon by the Parties, and any corresponding increase or decrease in compensation, shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.

(c) Consultant shall perform all Services in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the City and in a first-class manner in conformance with the standards of quality normally observed by an entity providing on-call geotechnical engineering services, serving a municipal agency.

(d) Consultant shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances in the performance of this Agreement, including but not limited to, the conflict of interest provisions of Government Code Section 1090 and the Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.*). During the term of this

Agreement, Consultant shall not perform any work for another person or entity for whom Consultant was not working on the Effective Date if both (i) such work would require Consultant to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute or law; and (ii) City has not consented in writing to Consultant's performance of such work. No officer or employee of City shall have any financial interest in this Agreement that would violate California Government Code Sections 1090 *et seq.* Consultant hereby warrants that it is not now, nor has it been in the previous twelve (12) months, an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City. If Consultant was an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City in the previous twelve (12) months, Consultant warrants that it did not participate in any manner in the forming of this Agreement. Consultant understands that, if this Agreement is made in violation of Government Code §1090 *et. seq.*, the entire Agreement is void and Consultant will not be entitled to any compensation for Services performed pursuant to this Agreement, and Consultant will be required to reimburse the City for any sums paid to the Consultant. Consultant understands that, in addition to the foregoing, it may be subject to criminal prosecution for a violation of Government Code § 1090 and, if applicable, will be disqualified from holding public office in the State of California.

(e) Consultant represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all licensed personnel required to perform the Services. All Services shall be performed by Consultant or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified and licensed to perform such services.

### **3. MANAGEMENT**

City's City Manager shall represent the City in all matters pertaining to the administration of this Agreement, review and approval of all products submitted by Consultant, but shall have no authority to modify the Services or the compensation due to Consultant.

### **4. PAYMENT**

(a) The City agrees to pay Consultant monthly, in accordance with the payment rates and terms and the schedule of payment as set forth in Exhibit B ("Rate Schedule"), attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as though set forth in full, based upon actual time spent on the above tasks. This amount shall not exceed One Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000.00) for the total Term of the Agreement unless additional payment is approved as provided in this Agreement.

(b) Consultant shall not be compensated for any services rendered in connection with its performance of this Agreement which are in addition to those set forth herein, unless such additional services are authorized in advance and in writing by the City. Consultant shall be compensated for any additional services in the amounts and in the manner as agreed to by City and Consultant at the time City's written authorization is given to Consultant for the performance of said services.

(c) Consultant shall submit invoices monthly for actual services performed. Invoices shall be submitted on or about the first business day of each month, or as soon thereafter as practical, for services provided in the previous month. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice as to all non-disputed fees. If the City disputes any of Consultant's fees it shall give written notice to Consultant within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice of any disputed fees set forth on the invoice. Any final payment under this Agreement shall be made within 45 days of receipt of an invoice therefore.

## **5. LABOR CODE AND PREVAILING WAGES**

(a) Consultant represents and warrants that it is aware of the requirements of California Labor Code Section 1720, *et seq.*, and 1770, *et seq.*, as well as California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 16000, *et seq.*, ("Prevailing Wage Laws"), which require the payment of prevailing wage rates and the performance of other requirements on "Public Works" and "Maintenance" projects. If the Services are being performed as part of an applicable "Public Works" or "Maintenance" project, as defined by the Prevailing Wage Laws, and if the total compensation is \$15,000.00 or more, Consultant agrees to fully comply with such Prevailing Wage Laws. City shall provide Consultant with a copy of the prevailing rates of per diem wages in effect at the commencement of this Agreement. Consultant shall make copies of the prevailing rates of per diem wages for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to execute the Services available to interested parties upon request, and shall post copies at the Consultant's principal place of business and any location where the Services are performed. Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless, the City, its elected officials, officers, employees and agents, from and against any liability (including liability for claims, suits, actions, arbitration proceedings, administrative proceedings, regulatory proceedings, losses, expenses or costs of any kind, whether actual, alleged or threatened, including legal counsel fees and costs, court costs, interest, defense costs, and expert witness fees), where the same arise out of, are a consequence of, or are in any way attributable to, in whole or in part, Consultant's or by any individual or agency for which Consultant is legally liable, including but not limited to officers, agents, employees or subcontractors of Consultant, failure or alleged failure to comply with Prevailing Wage Laws.

(b) In accordance with the requirements of Labor Code Section 1776, Consultant shall keep accurate payroll records which are either on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement or which contain the same information required by such forms. Consultant shall make all such records available for inspection at all reasonable hours.

(c) To the extent applicable, Consultant shall comply with the provisions of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code with respect to the employment of properly registered apprentices upon public works.

(d) Consultant shall comply with the legal days work and overtime requirements of Sections 1813 and 1815 of the Labor Code.

(e) If the Services are being performed as part of an applicable Public works or Maintenance project, then pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, the Consultant and all subconsultants performing such Services must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. Consultant shall maintain registration for the duration of the Agreement and require the same of any subconsultants, as applicable. This Services set forth in this Agreement may also be subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. It shall be Consultant's sole responsibility to comply with all applicable registration and labor compliance requirements.

## **6. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

(a) The City may at any time, for any reason, with or without cause, suspend or terminate this Agreement, or any portion hereof, by serving upon the Consultant at least ten (10) days prior written notice. Upon receipt of said notice, the Consultant shall immediately cease all work under this Agreement, unless the notice provides otherwise. If the City suspends or terminates a portion of this Agreement such suspension or termination shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

(b) In the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to this Section, the City shall pay to Consultant the actual value of the work performed up to the time of termination, provided that the work performed is of value to the City. Upon termination of the Agreement pursuant to this Section, the Consultant shall submit an invoice to the City pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement.

## **7. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

(a) Consultant shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to sales, costs, expenses, receipts, and other such information required by City that relate to the performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant shall maintain adequate records of services provided in sufficient detail to permit an evaluation of services. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible. Consultant shall provide free access to the representatives of City or its designees at reasonable times to review such books and records; shall give City the right to examine and audit said books and records; shall permit City to make transcripts or copies therefrom as necessary; and shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings, and activities related to this Agreement. Such records, together with supporting documents, shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after receipt of final payment.

(b) Upon completion of, or in the event of termination or suspension of this Agreement, all original documents, designs, drawings, maps, models, computer files, surveys, notes, and other documents prepared in the course of providing the services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement shall become the sole property of the City and may be used, reused, or otherwise disposed of by the City without the permission of the Consultant. With respect to computer files, Consultant shall make available to the City, at the Consultant's office, and upon reasonable written request by the City, the necessary computer software and hardware for purposes of accessing, compiling, transferring, copying

and/or printing computer files. Consultant hereby grants to City all right, title, and interest, including any copyright, in and to the documents, designs, drawings, maps, models, computer files, surveys, notes, and other documents prepared by Consultant in the course of providing the services under this Agreement. All reports, documents, or other written material developed by Consultant in the performance of the Services pursuant to this Agreement, shall be and remain the property of the City.

## **8. INDEMNIFICATION**

### **(a) Indemnity for professional liability**

When the law establishes a professional standard of care for Consultant's Services, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the City and any and all of its officials, employees and agents ("Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses, including legal counsel's fees and costs caused in whole or in part by any negligent or wrongful act, error or omission of Consultant, its officers, agents, employees or Subconsultants (or any agency or individual that Consultant shall bear the legal liability thereof) in the performance of professional services under this Agreement.

### **b) Indemnity for other than professional liability**

Other than in the performance of professional services and to the full extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless City, and any and all of its employees, officials and agents from and against any liability (including liability for claims, suits, actions, arbitration proceedings, administrative proceedings, regulatory proceedings, losses, expenses or costs of any kind, whether actual, alleged or threatened, including legal counsel fees and costs, court costs, interest, defense costs, and expert witness fees), where the same arise out of, are a consequence of, or are in any way attributable to, in whole or in part, the performance of this Agreement by Consultant or by any individual or agency for which Consultant is legally liable, including but not limited to officers, agents, employees or subcontractors of Consultant.

(c) DUTY TO DEFEND. In the event the City, its officers, employees, agents and/or volunteers are made a party to any action, claim, lawsuit, or other adversarial proceeding arising from the performance of the services encompassed by this Agreement, and upon demand by City, Consultant shall have an immediate duty to defend the City at Consultant's cost or at City's option, to reimburse the City for its costs of defense, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred in the defense of such matters.

Payment by City is not a condition precedent to enforcement of this indemnity. In the event of any dispute between Consultant and City, as to whether liability arises from the sole negligence of the City or its officers, employees, or agents, Consultant will be obligated to pay for City's defense until such time as a final judgment has been entered adjudicating the City as solely negligent. Consultant will not be entitled in the absence of such a determination to any reimbursement of defense costs including but not limited to attorney's fees, expert fees and costs of litigation.

**9. INSURANCE**

Consultant shall maintain prior to the beginning of and for the duration of this Agreement insurance coverage as specified in Exhibit C attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**10. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT**

(a) Consultant is and shall at all times remain as to the City a wholly independent consultant and/or independent contractor. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultants exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officers, employees, or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officers, employees, or agents of the City. Consultant shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability whatever against the City, or bind the City in any manner.

(b) No employee benefits shall be available to Consultant in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Except for the fees paid to Consultant as provided in the Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages, or other compensation to Consultant for performing services hereunder for City. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Consultant for injury or sickness arising out of performing services hereunder.

**11. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Consultant shall keep itself informed of State and Federal laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its service pursuant to this Agreement. The Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws and regulations. The City, and its officers and employees, shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this Section.

**12. UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Consultant declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure was used against or in concert with any officer or employee of the City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement, or financial inducement. No officer or employee of the City has or will receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from Consultant, or from any officer, employee or agent of Consultant, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. Violation of this Section shall be a material breach of this Agreement entitling the City to any and all remedies at law or in equity.

**13. NO BENEFIT TO ARISE TO LOCAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

No member, officer, or employee of City, or their designees or agents, and no public official who exercises authority over or responsibilities with respect to the Project during

his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any agreement or sub-agreement, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed in connection with the Project performed under this Agreement.

**14. RELEASE OF INFORMATION/CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

(a) All information gained by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential and shall not be released by Consultant without City's prior written authorization. Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, or subconsultants, shall not without written authorization from the City, voluntarily provide declarations, letters of support, testimony at depositions, response to interrogatories, or other information concerning the work performed under this Agreement or relating to any project or property located within the City, unless otherwise required by law or court order. (b) Consultant shall promptly notify City should Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, or subconsultants be served with any summons, complaint, subpoena, notice of deposition, request for documents, interrogatories, request for admissions, or other discovery request ("Discovery"), court order, or subpoena from any person or party regarding this Agreement and the work performed there under or with respect to any project or property located within the City, unless Consultant is prohibited by law from informing the City of such Discovery, court order or subpoena. City retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant and/or be present at any deposition, hearing, or similar proceeding as allowed by law. Unless City is a party to the lawsuit, arbitration, or administrative proceeding and is adverse to Consultant in such proceeding, Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with the City and to provide the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant. However, City's right to review any such response does not imply or mean the right by City to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

**15. NOTICES**

Any notices which either party may desire to give to the other party under this Agreement must be in writing and may be given either by (i) personal service, (ii) delivery by a reputable document delivery service, such as but not limited to, Federal Express, which provides a receipt showing date and time of delivery, or (iii) mailing in the United States Mail, certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the address of the party as set forth below or at any other address as that party may later designate by notice:

To City:

City of Industry  
15625 E. Stafford, Suite 100  
City of Industry, CA 91744  
Attention: City Manager

With a Copy to:

Casso & Sparks, LLP  
13200 Crossroads Parkway North, Suite 345  
City of Industry, CA 91746  
Attention: James M. Casso, City Attorney

To Consultant:

AESCO, Inc.  
177282 Georgetown Lane  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
Attention: Kay Alabed, President

**16. ASSIGNMENT**

The Consultant shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, without prior written consent of the City.

Before retaining or contracting with any subconsultant for any services under this Agreement, Consultant shall provide City with the identity of the proposed subconsultant, a copy of the proposed written contract between Consultant and such subconsultant which shall include and indemnity provision similar to the one provided herein and identifying City as an indemnified party, or an incorporation of the indemnity provision provided herein, and proof that such proposed subconsultant carries insurance at least equal to that required by this Agreement or obtain a written waiver from the City for such insurance.

Notwithstanding Consultant's use of any subconsultant, Consultant shall be responsible to the City for the performance of its subconsultant as it would be if Consultant had performed the Services itself. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a contractual relationship between the City and any subconsultant employed by Consultant. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payments to any subconsultants. Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties for any claims arising from, or related to, the services performed by a subconsultant under this Agreement.

**17. GOVERNING LAW/ATTORNEYS' FEES**

The City and Consultant understand and agree that the laws of the State of California shall govern the rights, obligations, duties, and liabilities of the parties to this Agreement and also govern the interpretation of this Agreement. Any litigation concerning this Agreement shall take place in the municipal, superior, or federal district court in Los Angeles County, California. If any action at law or suit in equity is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Agreement, or arising out of or relating to the Services provided by Consultant under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and all related costs, including costs of expert witnesses and consultants, as well as costs on appeal, in addition to any other relief to which it may be entitled.

**18. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement contains the entire understanding between the Parties relating to the obligations of the Parties described in this Agreement. All prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, representations, and statements, oral or written and pertaining to the subject of this Agreement or with respect to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, are merged into this Agreement and shall be of no further force or effect. Each party is entering into this Agreement based solely upon the representations set forth herein

and upon each party's own independent investigation of any and all facts such party deems material.

**19. SEVERABILITY**

If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, then such term or provision shall be amended to, and solely to, the extent necessary to cure such invalidity or unenforceability, and in its amended form shall be enforceable. In such event, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

**20. COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**21. CAPTIONS**

The captions appearing at the commencement of the sections hereof, and in any paragraph thereof, are descriptive only and shall have no significance in the interpretation of this Agreement.

**22. WAIVER**

The waiver by City or Consultant of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained. No term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by City or Consultant unless in writing.

**23. REMEDIES**

Each right, power and remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other right, power, or remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise. The exercise, the commencement of the exercise, or the forbearance of the exercise by any party of any one or more of such rights, powers or remedies shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise by such party of any of all of such other rights, powers or remedies.

**24. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT**

The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she has the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Consultant and has the authority to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the Effective Date.

**"CITY"**  
**City of Industry**

**"CONSULTANT"**  
**AESCO , Inc.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Paul J. Philips, City Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Kay Alabad, President

**Attest:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Diane M. Schlichting, Chief Deputy City Clerk

**Approved as to form:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James M. Casso, City Attorney

|              |           |                        |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------|
| Attachments: | Exhibit A | Scope of Services      |
|              | Exhibit B | Rate Schedule          |
|              | Exhibit C | Insurance Requirements |

## EXHIBIT A

### SCOPE OF SERVICES

For any project requested by the City, the Consultant may provide all aspects of geotechnical engineering services, which includes, but is not limited to:

Field exploration will consist of borings placed as close to the locations of the proposed project limits as possible, to a maximum depth of 40 to 50 feet below existing grade. (The 50-foot depth is required if a site is located within or on the edge of a potential liquefaction zone). Borings and/or test pits will be backfilled with cuttings and/or bentonite and would be patched to match the existing ground surface. The boring and/or test pit locations will be located based on landmarks furnished designed by the City Engineer. Laboratory testing will be conducted, including chemical analysis for corrosivity; seismic and geologic hazard screening; liquefaction potential evaluation; possibly slope stability analysis, and report preparation. Dependent upon access, borings would be performed with a hollow stem auger and by hand auger. Prior to performing the soil borings Consultant shall coordinate with Underground Service Alert to identify underground utilities. Consultant shall request that any available existing utility plans be furnished by the City prior to the start of any field work. Tasks to be performed include:

- Field exploration
- Backfilling of borings and/or test pits based on landmarks furnished by designer
- Drilling Operations
- Laboratory testing and a Analyses
- Identify underground utilities with Underground Service Alert coordination
- Seismic and Geologic Hazard Screening
- Engineering Analysis and Report Preparation

**EXHIBIT B**  
**RATE SCHEDULE**

Schedule of Fees Effective September 2017

**AESCO Standard Fees**

| <b><u>Professional Staffing</u></b> |                                                               | <b><u>Cost</u></b>                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                     |                                                               | (per hour unless otherwise noted) |
| P100                                | Principal Professional Engineer .....                         | \$ 190                            |
| P101                                | Senior Geotechnical Engineer .....                            | \$ 175                            |
| P102                                | Project Engineer/ Manager .....                               | \$ 150                            |
| P103                                | Geologist .....                                               | \$ 160                            |
| P104                                | Quality Control Manager .....                                 | \$ 150                            |
| P105                                | Senior Staff Engineer .....                                   | \$ 145                            |
| P106                                | Building Inspector .....                                      | \$ 115                            |
| P107                                | Laboratory Manager .....                                      | \$ 105                            |
| P108                                | Laboratory Technician .....                                   | \$ 95                             |
| P109                                | CADD Operator/Draftsperson .....                              | \$ 75                             |
| P110                                | Data Processing, Technical Editing or Reproduction .....      | \$ 75                             |
| P111                                | Expert Witness Testimony .....                                | \$ 380                            |
| <br><b><u>Field Technician</u></b>  |                                                               | <b><u>Cost (per hour)</u></b>     |
| T150                                | Special Inspector (Reinforced Concrete, and Masonry) .....    | \$ 100                            |
| T151                                | Special Inspector (Structural Steel, Drilled-In-Anchors ..... | \$ 100                            |
| T152                                | Special Inspector for Welding .....                           | \$ 100                            |
| T153                                | DSA Class I Inspector .....                                   | \$ 135                            |
| T154                                | DSA Class II Inspector .....                                  | \$ 125                            |
| T155                                | Special Inspector for Fireproofing .....                      | \$ 100                            |
| T156                                | Special Inspector Load Tests or Torque/Bolt) .....            | \$ 100                            |
| T157                                | Special Inspector Rebar Sample .....                          | \$ 100                            |
| T158                                | Special Inspector Pachometer .....                            | \$ 100                            |
| T159                                | Senior Asphalt Placement Technician .....                     | \$ 110                            |
| T160                                | Asphalt Placement Technician .....                            | \$ 100                            |
| T161                                | Asphalt/Concrete Plant Technician .....                       | \$ 100                            |
| T162                                | ACI/Caltrans Technician .....                                 | \$ 100                            |
| T163                                | Senior Soils Technician .....                                 | \$ 115                            |
| T164                                | Senior Grading Inspector .....                                | \$ 105                            |
| T165                                | Staff Grading Inspector .....                                 | \$ 100                            |
| T166                                | Soils Technician .....                                        | \$ 100                            |
| T167                                | Pile Driving Inspector .....                                  | \$ 115                            |
| T168                                | AWS Certified Welding Inspector .....                         | \$ 100                            |
| T169                                | NACE Coating Inspector .....                                  | \$ 125                            |
| T170                                | Field Coring Technician .....                                 | \$ 100                            |
| T171                                | Nondestructive Examination Technician, UT, MT, LP .....       | \$ 105                            |
| T172                                | Structural Steel Fabrication Inspector (AWS).....             | \$ 105                            |

|      | <b><u>Fabrication Shop Inspections</u></b>             | <b><u>Cost (per hour)</u></b> |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| T173 | Structural Steel Inspector (ICC/CBO) .....             | \$ 100                        |
| T174 | Structural Steel Inspector (AWS) .....                 | \$ 100                        |
| T175 | Batch Plant Quality Control Technician/Inspector ..... | \$ 100                        |
| T176 | Reinforced Concrete, Prestressed Inspector .....       | \$ 100                        |

|      | <b><u>Field Analysis</u></b>                      | <b><u>Cost</u></b>                |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|      |                                                   | (per hour unless otherwise noted) |
| G200 | Soil Boring with Hollow Stem Auger Drilling ..... | \$ 300                            |
| G201 | Backfill Boreholes with Betonite, per foot .....  | \$ 15                             |
| G202 | Backfill Boreholes with Grout, per foot .....     | \$ 30                             |
| G203 | Drumming and Disposal of Clean Cuttings .....     | \$ 370                            |

|      | <b><u>Mix Design Review</u></b>     | <b><u>Cost</u></b> |
|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| D250 | Review of Concrete Mix Design ..... | \$ 150             |
| D251 | Review of Grout Mix Design .....    | \$ 150             |
| D252 | Review of Mortar Mix Design .....   | \$ 150             |
| D253 | Review of Asphalt Mix Design .....  | \$ 180             |

#### **Sample Pick-Up/Hold Cost**

All hold samples are charged at the same rate as the testing rate

|      |                                                                  |       |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| U303 | Technician for Specimen pick up, minimum 2 hours, per hour ..... | \$ 95 |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|

|      | <b><u>Field Equipment Charges</u></b>                                                 | <b><u>Cost</u></b> |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| E350 | Brass Mold, each .....                                                                | \$ 20              |
| E351 | Concrete Air Meter, per day .....                                                     | \$ 40              |
| E352 | Concrete Unit Weight (Scale, Bucket, Rod and Mallet), per day .....                   | \$ 10              |
| E353 | Field Vehicle Usage, per day .....                                                    | \$ 65              |
| E354 | Concrete/Asphalt Coring Equipment rental per hr, min 4 hrs and 8 hrs thereafter ..... | \$ 190             |
| E355 | Fireproofing Adhesion/Cohesion, per test .....                                        | \$ 15              |
| E356 | Hand Auger Equipment, per day .....                                                   | \$ 125             |
| E357 | Level D Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), per person per day .....                 | \$ 40              |
| E358 | Liquid Penetrating Consumables, per day .....                                         | \$ 20              |
| E359 | Magnetic Particle Equipment and Consumables, per day .....                            | \$ 30              |
| E360 | Ultrasonic Equipment and Consumables, per day .....                                   | \$ 55              |
| E361 | Nuclear Density Gauge Usage, per hour .....                                           | \$ 15              |
| E362 | Compaction Test, per location/per test .....                                          | \$ 18              |
| E363 | Portable Concrete Laboratory-not including Technicians, per day .....                 | \$ by quote        |
| E364 | Pachometer (Rebar Locator), per day .....                                             | \$ 50              |
| E365 | PID Usage, per hour .....                                                             | \$ 30              |
| E366 | Pull Test Equipment, per day .....                                                    | \$ 60              |
| E367 | Sand Cone Test Kit (Scale, Burner, Sand Cone Apparatus), per day .....                | \$ 150             |
| E368 | Schmidt Hammer, per day .....                                                         | \$ 40              |
| E369 | Torque Wrench, Small, per day .....                                                   | \$ 15              |
| E370 | Torque Wrench, Large, per day .....                                                   | \$ 20              |
| E371 | Torque Multiplier (Skidmore), per day .....                                           | \$ 75              |
| E372 | Miscellaneous Equipment Charge .....                                                  | \$ by quote        |
| E373 | Vapor Emission Kit, each .....                                                        | \$ 45              |

### **Schedule of Fees for Laboratory Services**

|      | <b><u>Concrete Tests</u></b>                                                                                     | <b><u>Cost (per test)</u></b> |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| C400 | 6" x 12" Cylinder: Compression Strength (ASTM C39) .....                                                         | \$ 25                         |
| C401 | 6" x 6" x 18" Flexural Beams Not Exceeding Referenced Size (ASTM C78, C293, or CTM 523) .....                    | \$ 80                         |
| C402 | Cylinders: Splitting Tensile Strength (ASTM C496).....                                                           | \$ 80                         |
| C403 | Core Compression including Trimming (ASTM C39) .....                                                             | \$ 50                         |
| C404 | Coring of Test Panels in Lab, each .....                                                                         | \$ 25                         |
| C405 | Diamond Sawing of Cores or Cylinders (ASTM C642) .....                                                           | \$ 25                         |
| C406 | Density, Absorption, and Voids in Hardened Concrete (ASTM C642) .....                                            | \$ 300                        |
| C407 | Modulus of Elasticity Static Test (ASTM C469) .....                                                              | \$ 125                        |
| C408 | Unit Weight Including Lightweight Concrete .....                                                                 | \$ 65                         |
| C409 | Drying Shrinkage Up to 28 Days: Three 3" x 3" or 4" x 4" Bars, Five Readings up to 28 Dry Days (ASTM C157) ..... | \$ 375                        |
| C410 | Additional Reading, Per Set of Three Bars .....                                                                  | \$ 45                         |
| C411 | Storage Over Ninety (90) Days, Per Set of Three Bars, Per Month .....                                            | \$ 35                         |

|      | <b><u>Concrete Block, ASTM C140</u></b>                                     | <b><u>Cost (per test)</u></b> |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| C412 | Compression (3 Required Per ASTM), each .....                               | \$ 50                         |
| C413 | Absorption/Moisture Content/Oven Dry Density (3 Required per ASTM), each .. | \$ 80                         |
| C414 | Linear/Volumetric Shrinkage (ASTM C426) .....                               | \$ 90                         |
| C415 | Web and Face Shell Measurements .....                                       | \$ 35                         |
| C416 | Tension Test .....                                                          | \$ 150                        |
| C417 | Core Compression .....                                                      | \$ 45                         |
| C418 | Shear Test of Masonry Cores: 2 Faces .....                                  | \$ 70                         |
| C419 | Efflorescence Test (3 Required), each .....                                 | \$ 35                         |

|      | <b><u>Laboratory Trial Batch: Cement, Concrete, Grout and Mortar</u></b> | <b><u>Cost (per test)</u></b> |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| L450 | All trial batch for cement, concrete, grout, mortar, etc.....            | \$ by quote                   |

|      | <b><u>Brick Masonry Tests</u></b>                              | <b><u>Cost (per test)</u></b> |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| M500 | Modulus of Rupture: Flexural (5 Required Per ASTM), each ..... | \$ 40                         |
| M501 | Compression Strength (3 Required Per ASTM), each .....         | \$ 40                         |
| M502 | Absorption: 5 Hour or 24 Hour (5 Required), each .....         | \$ 40                         |
| M503 | Absorption (Boil): 1, 2, or 5 Hours (5 Required), each .....   | \$ 70                         |
| M504 | Initial Rate of Absorption (5 Required), each .....            | \$ 30                         |
| M505 | Efflorescence (5 Required), each .....                         | \$ 75                         |
| M506 | Core: Compression, each .....                                  | \$ 50                         |
| M507 | Shear Test on Brick Core: 2 Faces, each .....                  | \$ 70                         |

|      | <b><u>Masonry Prisms</u></b>                                          | <b><u>Cost (per test)</u></b> |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| M508 | Compression Test: Composite Masonry Prisms Up To 8" x 16" .....       | \$ 180                        |
| M509 | Compression Test: Composite Masonry Prisms Larger Than 8" x 16" ..... | \$ 240                        |
| M510 | Masonry: Cutting of Cubes or Prisms .....                             | \$ 60                         |

|      | <b><u>Mortar and Grout</u></b>                                  | <b><u>Cost (per test)</u></b> |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| M511 | Compression: 2" x 4" Mortar Cylinders .....                     | \$ 35                         |
| M512 | Compression: 3" x 3" x 6" Grout Prisms, Includes Trimming ..... | \$ 50                         |
| M513 | Compression: 2" Cubes (ASTM C109) .....                         | \$ 50                         |
| M514 | Compression: Cores (ASTM C42) .....                             | \$ 50                         |
| M515 | Mortar Expansion (ASTM C806) .....                              | \$ 275                        |

|      | <b><u>Fireproofing Tests</u></b> | <b><u>Cost (per test)</u></b> |
|------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| F550 | Oven Dry Density .....           | \$ 65                         |

|      |                                                            |        |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| F551 | Adhesion/Cohesions Testing, per hour, 4 hour minimum ..... | \$ 100 |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|

#### **Gunite and Shotcrete Tests**

#### **Cost (per test)**

|      |                                                      |       |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| C420 | Core Compression Including Trimming (ASTM C42) ..... | \$ 50 |
| C421 | Compression 6" x 12" Cylinders .....                 | \$ 25 |
| C422 | Compression: Cubes .....                             | \$ 30 |

#### **Soils and Aggregate Tests**

#### **Cost (per test)**

|      |                                                                                |        |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| S600 | Atterberg Limits/Plasticity Index (ASTM D4318).....                            | \$ 120 |
| S601 | Chloride and Sulfate Content (CTM 417, CTM 422) .....                          | \$ 135 |
| S602 | Consolidation, Full Cycle (ASTM 2435, CTM 219) .....                           | \$ 245 |
| S603 | Cleaness Value: 1" x #4 (CTM 227) .....                                        | \$ 175 |
| S604 | Cleaness Value: 2.5" x 1.5" or 1.5" x .75" (CTM 227).....                      | \$ 275 |
| S605 | Corrosivity Series: Sulfate, Cl, pH, Resistivity (CTM 643, 417, and 422) ..... | \$ 190 |
| S606 | Resistivity .....                                                              | \$ 100 |
| S607 | Direct Shear Test (ASTM D3080) .....                                           | \$ 245 |
| S608 | Direct Shear Test, per point .....                                             | \$ 95  |
| S609 | Direct Shear Test Sample Remolding (ASTM D3080) .....                          | \$ 35  |
| S610 | Durability Index Fine Aggregate .....                                          | \$ 150 |
| S611 | Expansion Index (ASTM D4829, UBC 18-2) .....                                   | \$ 145 |
| S612 | Durability Index: Coarse Aggregate.....                                        | \$ 150 |
| S613 | Maximum Density: Methods A/B/C (ASTM D1557 or D698, CTM 216) .....             | \$ 175 |
| S614 | Maximum Density: Check Point abrasion (ASTM D1557) .....                       | \$ 65  |
| S615 | Maximum Density: AASHTO C (Modified) (AASHTO T-180) .....                      | \$ 190 |
| S616 | Moisture Density Rock Correction .....                                         | \$ 150 |
| S617 | Moisture Content (ASTM D2216, CTM 226) .....                                   | \$ 20  |
| S618 | Density: Ring Sample (ASTM D2937) .....                                        | \$ 25  |
| S619 | Density: Shelby Tube Sample (ASTM D2937) .....                                 | \$ 35  |
| S620 | Organic Impurities (ASTM C40) .....                                            | \$ 85  |
| S621 | Falling Head Permeability (ASTM D2434) .....                                   | \$ 225 |
| S622 | R-Value: Soil (ASTM 2844) .....                                                | \$ 285 |
| S623 | R-Value: Aggregate Base (ASTM D2844) .....                                     | \$ 260 |
| S624 | Sand Equivalent (ASTM D2419, CTM 217) .....                                    | \$ 110 |
| S625 | Soil Classification .....                                                      | \$ 25  |
| S626 | Sieve #200 Wash Only (ASTM D1140) .....                                        | \$ 85  |
| S627 | Sieve with Hydrometer: Sand to Clay (ASTM D422) .....                          | \$ 260 |
| S628 | Sieve Analysis including Wash (ASTM C136) .....                                | \$ 150 |
| S629 | Sieve Analysis Without Wash .....                                              | \$ 90  |
| S630 | Specific Gravity and Absorption: Coarse (ASTM C127, CTM 202) .....             | \$ 85  |
| S631 | Specific Gravity and Absorption: Fine(ASTM C128, CTM 207) .....                | \$ 150 |
| S632 | Swell/Settlement Potential: One Dimensional (ASTM D4546) .....                 | \$ 155 |
| S633 | Unit Weight Coarse Aggregate .....                                             | \$ 70  |
| S634 | Unit Weight Fine Aggregate .....                                               | \$ 70  |
| S635 | Voids in Aggregate (ASTM C29) .....                                            | \$ 80  |
| S636 | Unconfined Compression (ASTM D2166, CTM 221) .....                             | \$ 90  |
| S637 | LA Rattler.....                                                                | \$ 185 |
| S638 | pH of soil .....                                                               | \$ 25  |
| S639 | Pocket Penetration Test .....                                                  | \$ 10  |

#### **Asphalt Concrete Tests**

#### **Cost (per test)**

|      |                            |       |
|------|----------------------------|-------|
| A650 | Asphalt Core Density ..... | \$ 40 |
|------|----------------------------|-------|

|      |                                                                                |        |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| A651 | Extraction % AC by Ignition Oven (CTM 382) .....                               | \$ 145 |
| A652 | Gradation on Extracted Asph (ASTM D6507 and D5444, CTM 202, and CTM 382) ..... | \$ 100 |
| A653 | Moisture Content (CTM 370) .....                                               | \$ 75  |
| A654 | Maximum Theoretical Specific Gravity (RICE) (ASTM D2041, CTM 309) .....        | \$ 160 |
| A655 | Specific Gravity and Absorption: Coarse (ASTM C127, CTM 206) .....             | \$ 90  |
| A656 | Specific Gravity and Absorption: Fine (ASTM C128, CTM 207) .....               | \$ 150 |
| A657 | Sieve Analysis (ASTM D5444 and C136) .....                                     | \$ 85  |
| A658 | Sieve Analysis with Wash (ASTM D5444) .....                                    | \$ 130 |
| A659 | Sand Equivalent (ASTM D2419) .....                                             | \$ 125 |
| A660 | 5 pt LTMD Bulk Specific Gravity (CTM 308, CTM 375) .....                       | \$ 275 |
| A661 | Flat and Elongated Particles (ASTM D4791) .....                                | \$ 195 |
| A662 | Fine Aggregate Angularity (AASHTO T304 A) .....                                | \$ 185 |
| A663 | Maximum Density HVEEM (ASTM D1560) .....                                       | \$ 200 |
| A664 | Maximum Density Marshall (ASTM D1559 and D561) .....                           | \$ 200 |
| A665 | Mix Stability (CTM 304) .....                                                  | \$ 200 |

#### **Reinforcing Steel**

#### **Cost (per test)**

|      |                                                                         |        |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| R700 | Bend Test: #11 or Smaller .....                                         | \$ 55  |
| R701 | Bend Test: Larger Than # 11 .....                                       | \$ 85  |
| R702 | Tensile Test: # 11 or Smaller .....                                     | \$ 75  |
| R703 | Tensile Test: # 14 .....                                                | \$ 105 |
| R704 | Tensile Test: # 18 .....                                                | \$ 170 |
| R705 | Slippage Test In Addition to Tensile Test (Per Caltrans 52-1.08C) ..... | \$ 180 |
| R706 | Tensile Test: Mechanical Splice # 11 and Smaller .....                  | \$ 110 |
| R707 | Tensile Test: Mechanical Splice # 14 .....                              | \$ 160 |
| R708 | Tensile Test: Mechanical Splice # 18 .....                              | \$ 195 |
| R709 | Tensile Test: Welded # 11 and Smaller .....                             | \$ 75  |
| R710 | Tensile Test: Welded # 14 .....                                         | \$ 105 |
| R711 | Tensile Test: Welded # 18 .....                                         | \$ 170 |
| R712 | Sample Straightening for Bend or Tensile Test (if required) .....       | \$ 50  |
| R713 | Testing Multi-Wire Steel Prestressing Strand .....                      | \$ 270 |

#### **Metal Testing**

#### **Cost (per test)**

|      |                                                       |       |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| R714 | Hardness Test (Rockwell) and Brinell (ASTM E18) ..... | \$ 65 |
| R715 | Hardness Test of Nuts .....                           | \$ 75 |
| R716 | Hardness Test of Bolts.....                           | \$ 90 |
| R717 | Hardness Test of Washers .....                        | \$ 75 |

#### **Concrete Coring Services**

#### **Cost (per test)**

|      |                                                                             |        |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| C423 | Equipment Concrete (4 and 8 hour minimum), per hour .....                   | \$ 190 |
|      | Individual Core Prices (all prices are for a four core minimum job):        |        |
| C424 | Slab on Grade Coring for 2", 3" and 4" Diameter (first 6" depth) each .     | \$ 60  |
| C425 | Slab on Grade Coring for 6" and 8" Diameter (first 6" depth) each .....     | \$ 65  |
| C426 | Slab on Grade Concrete Core (price per inch after 6" depth) .....           | \$ 5   |
| C427 | Wall Cores 2", 3" and 4" (first 6" in depth) each .....                     | \$ 75  |
| C428 | Wall Concrete Core (price per inch after 6" in depth), per inch .....       | \$ 5   |
|      | (Wall core prices based on Contractor supplying access to area to be cored) |        |
|      | Miscellaneous Concrete Coring Prices:                                       |        |
| C429 | Patching Slab on Grade Cored Holes with 2500 psi Concrete Patch,            |        |

|      |                                                  |       |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|-------|
|      | each .....                                       | \$ 10 |
| C430 | Thickness Determination per ASTM C42, each ..... | \$ 10 |
| C431 | Compression Strength Determination .....         | \$ 55 |

#### **Asphalt Concrete Coring Services**

#### **Cost (per test)**

|                                                                                |                                                                                         |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Alternate Individual Core Prices (all prices are for a four core minimum job): |                                                                                         |       |
| A661                                                                           | Asphaltic Concrete Cores 2",3" and 4" Diameter (First 6" in depth),<br>each .....       | \$ 60 |
| A662                                                                           | Asphaltic Concrete Cores 6" and 8" Diameter (First 6" in depth),<br>each .....          | \$ 60 |
| A663                                                                           | Asphaltic Concrete Cores price per inch after 6" in depth, each .....                   | \$ 5  |
| Miscellaneous Asphaltic Coring Prices:                                         |                                                                                         |       |
| A664                                                                           | Patching of Core Drilled Holes Using Cold Patch Material, each .....                    | \$ 25 |
| A665                                                                           | Thickness Determination per ASTM C42, each .....                                        | \$ 25 |
| A666                                                                           | Specific Gravity for Determination of Percent Compaction per<br>ASTM D 2726, each ..... | \$ 35 |
| A667                                                                           | Specific Gravity for Determination of Percent Compaction by<br>paraffin, each .....     | \$ 55 |

## EXHIBIT C

### INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Without limiting Consultant's indemnification of City, and prior to commencement of the Services, Consultant shall obtain, provide and maintain at its own expense during the term of this Agreement, policies of insurance of the type and amounts described below and in a form satisfactory to the City.

**General liability insurance.** Consultant shall maintain commercial general liability insurance with coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence, \$2,000,000.00 general aggregate, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. The policy must include contractual liability that has not been amended. Any endorsement restricting standard ISO "insured contract" language will not be accepted.

**Automobile liability insurance.** Consultant shall maintain automobile insurance at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 covering bodily injury and property damage for all activities of the Consultant arising out of or in connection with Work to be performed under this Agreement, including coverage for any owned, hired, non-owned or rented vehicles, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit for each accident.

**Professional liability (errors & omissions) insurance.** Consultant shall maintain professional liability insurance that covers the Services to be performed in connection with this Agreement, in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. Any policy inception date, continuity date, or retroactive date must be before the effective date of this agreement and Consultant agrees to maintain continuous coverage through a period no less than three years after completion of the services required by this agreement.

**Workers' compensation insurance.** Consultant shall maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance (Statutory Limits) and Employer's Liability Insurance (with limits of at least \$1,000,000.00).

Consultant shall submit to City, along with the certificate of insurance, a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement in favor of the City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers.

**Proof of insurance.** Consultant shall provide certificates of insurance to City as evidence of the insurance coverage required herein, along with a waiver of subrogation endorsement for workers' compensation. Insurance certificates and endorsement must be approved by City's Risk Manager prior to commencement of performance. Current certification of insurance shall be kept on file with City at all times during the term of this contract. City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

**Duration of coverage.** Consultant shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may

arise from or in connection with the performance of the Services hereunder by Consultant, his agents, representatives, employees or subconsultants.

**Primary/noncontributing.** Coverage provided by Consultant shall be primary and any insurance or self-insurance procured or maintained by City shall not be required to contribute with it. The limits of insurance required herein may be satisfied by a combination of primary and umbrella or excess insurance. Any umbrella or excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and non-contributory basis for the benefit of City before the City's own insurance or self-insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

**City's rights of enforcement.** In the event any policy of insurance required under this Agreement does not comply with these specifications or is canceled and not replaced, City has the right but not the duty to obtain the insurance it deems necessary and any premium paid by City will be promptly reimbursed by Consultant, or City will withhold amounts sufficient to pay premium from Consultant payments. In the alternative, City may cancel this Agreement.

**Acceptable insurers.** All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the Insurance Commissioner to transact business of insurance in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' Rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VI (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, unless otherwise approved by the City's Risk Manager.

**Waiver of subrogation.** All insurance coverage maintained or procured pursuant to this agreement shall be endorsed to waive subrogation against City, its elected or appointed officers, agents, officials, employees and volunteers or shall specifically allow Consultant or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with these specifications to waive their right of recovery prior to a loss. Consultant hereby waives its own right of recovery against City, and shall require similar written express waivers and insurance clauses from each of its subconsultants.

**Enforcement of contract provisions (non estoppel).** Consultant acknowledges and agrees that any actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Consultant of non-compliance with any requirement imposes no additional obligations on the City nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

**Requirements not limiting.** Requirements of specific coverage features or limits contained in this Section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only as it pertains to a given issue and is not intended by any party or insured to be all inclusive, or to the exclusion of other coverage, or a waiver of any type. If the Consultant maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Consultant. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Notice of cancellation. Consultant agrees to oblige its insurance agent or broker and insurers to provide to City with a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation (except for nonpayment for which a ten (10) day notice is required) or nonrenewal of coverage for each required coverage.

**Additional insured status.** General liability policies shall provide or be endorsed to provide that City and its officers, officials, employees, and agents, and volunteers shall be additional insureds under such policies. This provision shall also apply to any excess liability policies.

**Prohibition of undisclosed coverage limitations.** None of the coverages required herein will be in compliance with these requirements if they include any limiting endorsement of any kind that has not been first submitted to City and approved of in writing.

**Separation of Insureds.** A severability of interests provision must apply for all additional insureds ensuring that Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the insurer's limits of liability. The policy(ies) shall not contain any cross-liability exclusions.

**Pass Through Clause.** Consultant agrees to ensure that its subconsultants, subcontractors, and any other party involved with the project who is brought onto or involved in the project by Consultant, provide the same minimum insurance coverage and endorsements required of Consultant. Consultant agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Consultant agrees that upon request, all agreements with consultants, subcontractors, and others engaged in the project will be submitted to City for review.

**City's right to revise specifications.** The City reserves the right at any time during the term of the contract to change the amounts and types of insurance required by giving the Consultant ninety (90) days advance written notice of such change. If such change results in substantial additional cost to the Consultant, the City and Consultant may renegotiate Consultant's compensation.

**Self-insured retentions.** Any self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. The City reserves the right to require that self-insured retentions be eliminated, lowered, or replaced by a deductible. Self-insurance will not be considered to comply with these specifications unless approved by the City.

**Timely notice of claims.** Consultant shall give the City prompt and timely notice of claims made or suits instituted that arise out of or result from Consultant's performance under this Agreement, and that involve or may involve coverage under any of the required liability policies.

**Additional insurance.** Consultant shall also procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, any additional kinds of insurance, which in its own judgment may be necessary for its proper protection and prosecution of the work.

**EXHIBIT B**

Statement of Qualifications Received from AESCO, Inc.,

[On File in City of Industry City Clerk's Office]

*CITY COUNCIL*

ITEM NO. 7.5



# CITY OF INDUSTRY

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor Radecki and Members of the City Council

**FROM:** Paul J. Philips, City Manager *Paul J. Philips*

**STAFF:** Alex Gonzalez, Director of Development Services and Administration *AG*  
Roberto Ramirez, Contract City Engineer, Cordoba Corporation  
Kristen Weger, Management Analyst III

**DATE:** January 25, 2018

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of a Professional Services Agreement with GeoAdvantec, Inc., for Agreement No. DS-18-030-A, On-Call Geotechnical Engineering Services, in an amount not to exceed \$150,000.00 from January 25, 2018 to December 8, 2019

---

### **Background:**

On September 8, 2016, the City released a Request for Qualifications ("RFQ") for an Engineering Services Bench. The Engineering Services bench would allow the City to pre-qualify a number of firms, for 15 different category of services, which can later be contacted to submit proposals as projects arise. A minimum of three firms were selected for each category. The 15 categories included: Staff Augmentation; Civil Engineering; Structural Engineering; Project Management/Construction Management; Geotechnical Engineering; and Right of Way Engineering; Traffic and Transportation Engineering; Contract and Funding Administration; Permit Inspections; Potable Water; Recycled Water and Stormwater Design; Electrical Engineering; Internet and Data Utility Design; Landfill Management Design; ADA and CASp Support; and Environmental Engineering.

The RFQ was posted in the City's PlanetBids™ vendor portal and an email notification was sent out to all registered vendors. The RFQ was advertised on September 8, 2016 and September 15, 2016 in the San Gabriel Valley Tribune. It was also posted on BidAmerica, Southern California Builders Association, Dodge Data & Analytics and Construction BidBoard, Inc. on September 7, 2016.

### **Discussion:**

The Statement of Qualifications ("SOQ") Qualifications were received up until October 12, 2016 at 1:00 p.m. The RFQ was viewed by 75 prospective bidders and the City received SOQ's from 38 vendors wherein the contractors identified which bench category they would like to be considered. The SOQ's for the Geotechnical Engineering Bench were reviewed by a committee. The top ranked firms were then selected for the Geotechnical

Engineering Bench as pre-qualified contractors which consist of AESCO Technologies, Inc., ES Engineering Services, LLC, Geo-Advantec, Inc., Kleinfelder, Inc., and Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants. As geotechnical projects become available, City staff will request proposals from the firms on the bench on a project by project basis.

The following table represents the Geotechnical Engineering Services Bench:

|                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| AESCO, Inc.                                                     |
| ES Engineering Services, LLC                                    |
| Geo Advantec, Inc.                                              |
| Kleinfelder, Inc.                                               |
| Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants |

**Fiscal Impact:**

Appropriate \$150,000.00 from the General Fund for the contract.

**Recommendation:**

- 1) Staff recommends that the City Council approve the Professional Services Agreement with GeoAdvantec, Inc., for on-call geotechnical engineering services; and
- 2) Appropriate \$150,000.00 from the General Fund for the contract.

**Exhibits:**

- A. Professional Services Agreement with GeoAdvantec, Inc., dated January 25, 2018
- B. Statement of Qualifications Received from GeoAdvantec, Inc., (on file in City of Industry City Clerk's Office)

---

PJP/AG/RR/KW:af

**EXHIBIT A**

Professional Services Agreement with GeoAdvantec, Inc., dated January 25, 2018

[Attached]

## **CITY OF INDUSTRY**

### **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), is made and effective as of January 25, 2018 ("Effective Date"), between the City of Industry, a municipal corporation ("City") and Geo-Advantec, Inc., a California Corporation ("Consultant"). The City and Consultant are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties".

#### **RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, City desires to engage Consultant to perform the services described herein, and Consultant desires to perform such services in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained, City and Consultant agree as follows:

#### **1. TERM**

This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date, and shall remain and continue in effect until tasks described herein are completed, but in no event later than December 8, 2019, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

#### **2. SERVICES**

(a) Consultant shall perform the tasks ("Services") described and set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth in full. ("Scope of Services"). Tasks other than those specifically described in the Scope of Services shall not be performed without prior written approval of the City. The Services shall be performed by Consultant, unless prior written approval is first obtained from the City. In the event of conflict or inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and Exhibit A, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

(b) City shall have the right to request, in writing, changes to the Services. Any such changes mutually agreed upon by the Parties, and any corresponding increase or decrease in compensation, shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.

(c) Consultant shall perform all Services in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the City and in a first-class manner in conformance with the standards of quality normally observed by an entity providing on-call geotechnical engineering services, serving a municipal agency.

(d) Consultant shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances in the performance of this Agreement, including but not limited to, the conflict of interest provisions of Government Code Section 1090 and the Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.*). During the term of this

Agreement, Consultant shall not perform any work for another person or entity for whom Consultant was not working on the Effective Date if both (i) such work would require Consultant to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute or law; and (ii) City has not consented in writing to Consultant's performance of such work. No officer or employee of City shall have any financial interest in this Agreement that would violate California Government Code Sections 1090 *et seq.* Consultant hereby warrants that it is not now, nor has it been in the previous twelve (12) months, an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City. If Consultant was an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City in the previous twelve (12) months, Consultant warrants that it did not participate in any manner in the forming of this Agreement. Consultant understands that, if this Agreement is made in violation of Government Code §1090 *et. seq.*, the entire Agreement is void and Consultant will not be entitled to any compensation for Services performed pursuant to this Agreement, and Consultant will be required to reimburse the City for any sums paid to the Consultant. Consultant understands that, in addition to the foregoing, it may be subject to criminal prosecution for a violation of Government Code § 1090 and, if applicable, will be disqualified from holding public office in the State of California.

(e) Consultant represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all licensed personnel required to perform the Services. All Services shall be performed by Consultant or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified and licensed to perform such services.

### **3. MANAGEMENT**

City's City Manager shall represent the City in all matters pertaining to the administration of this Agreement, review and approval of all products submitted by Consultant, but shall have no authority to modify the Services or the compensation due to Consultant.

### **4. PAYMENT**

(a) The City agrees to pay Consultant monthly, in accordance with the payment rates and terms and the schedule of payment as set forth in Exhibit B ("Rate Schedule"), attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as though set forth in full, based upon actual time spent on the above tasks. This amount shall not exceed One Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000.00) for the total Term of the Agreement unless additional payment is approved as provided in this Agreement.

(b) Consultant shall not be compensated for any services rendered in connection with its performance of this Agreement which are in addition to those set forth herein, unless such additional services are authorized in advance and in writing by the City. Consultant shall be compensated for any additional services in the amounts and in the manner as agreed to by City and Consultant at the time City's written authorization is given to Consultant for the performance of said services.

(c) Consultant shall submit invoices monthly for actual services performed. Invoices shall be submitted on or about the first business day of each month, or as soon thereafter as practical, for services provided in the previous month. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice as to all non-disputed fees. If the City disputes any of Consultant's fees it shall give written notice to Consultant within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice of any disputed fees set forth on the invoice. Any final payment under this Agreement shall be made within 45 days of receipt of an invoice therefore.

## **5. LABOR CODE AND PREVAILING WAGES**

(a) Consultant represents and warrants that it is aware of the requirements of California Labor Code Section 1720, *et seq.*, and 1770, *et seq.*, as well as California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 16000, *et seq.*, ("Prevailing Wage Laws"), which require the payment of prevailing wage rates and the performance of other requirements on "Public Works" and "Maintenance" projects. If the Services are being performed as part of an applicable "Public Works" or "Maintenance" project, as defined by the Prevailing Wage Laws, and if the total compensation is \$15,000.00 or more, Consultant agrees to fully comply with such Prevailing Wage Laws. City shall provide Consultant with a copy of the prevailing rates of per diem wages in effect at the commencement of this Agreement. Consultant shall make copies of the prevailing rates of per diem wages for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to execute the Services available to interested parties upon request, and shall post copies at the Consultant's principal place of business and any location where the Services are performed. Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless, the City, its elected officials, officers, employees and agents, from and against any liability (including liability for claims, suits, actions, arbitration proceedings, administrative proceedings, regulatory proceedings, losses, expenses or costs of any kind, whether actual, alleged or threatened, including legal counsel fees and costs, court costs, interest, defense costs, and expert witness fees), where the same arise out of, are a consequence of, or are in any way attributable to, in whole or in part, Consultant's or by any individual or agency for which Consultant is legally liable, including but not limited to officers, agents, employees or subcontractors of Consultant, failure or alleged failure to comply with Prevailing Wage Laws.

(b) In accordance with the requirements of Labor Code Section 1776, Consultant shall keep accurate payroll records which are either on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement or which contain the same information required by such forms. Consultant shall make all such records available for inspection at all reasonable hours.

(c) To the extent applicable, Consultant shall comply with the provisions of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code with respect to the employment of properly registered apprentices upon public works.

(d) Consultant shall comply with the legal days work and overtime requirements of Sections 1813 and 1815 of the Labor Code.

(e) If the Services are being performed as part of an applicable Public works or Maintenance project, then pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, the Consultant and all subconsultants performing such Services must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. Consultant shall maintain registration for the duration of the Agreement and require the same of any subconsultants, as applicable. This Services set forth in this Agreement may also be subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. It shall be Consultant's sole responsibility to comply with all applicable registration and labor compliance requirements.

## **6. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

(a) The City may at any time, for any reason, with or without cause, suspend or terminate this Agreement, or any portion hereof, by serving upon the Consultant at least ten (10) days prior written notice. Upon receipt of said notice, the Consultant shall immediately cease all work under this Agreement, unless the notice provides otherwise. If the City suspends or terminates a portion of this Agreement such suspension or termination shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

(b) In the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to this Section, the City shall pay to Consultant the actual value of the work performed up to the time of termination, provided that the work performed is of value to the City. Upon termination of the Agreement pursuant to this Section, the Consultant shall submit an invoice to the City pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement.

## **7. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

(a) Consultant shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to sales, costs, expenses, receipts, and other such information required by City that relate to the performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant shall maintain adequate records of services provided in sufficient detail to permit an evaluation of services. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible. Consultant shall provide free access to the representatives of City or its designees at reasonable times to review such books and records; shall give City the right to examine and audit said books and records; shall permit City to make transcripts or copies therefrom as necessary; and shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings, and activities related to this Agreement. Such records, together with supporting documents, shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after receipt of final payment.

(b) Upon completion of, or in the event of termination or suspension of this Agreement, all original documents, designs, drawings, maps, models, computer files, surveys, notes, and other documents prepared in the course of providing the services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement shall become the sole property of the City and may be used, reused, or otherwise disposed of by the City without the permission of the Consultant. With respect to computer files, Consultant shall make available to the City, at the Consultant's office, and upon reasonable written request by the City, the necessary computer software and hardware for purposes of accessing, compiling, transferring, copying

and/or printing computer files. Consultant hereby grants to City all right, title, and interest, including any copyright, in and to the documents, designs, drawings, maps, models, computer files, surveys, notes, and other documents prepared by Consultant in the course of providing the services under this Agreement. All reports, documents, or other written material developed by Consultant in the performance of the Services pursuant to this Agreement, shall be and remain the property of the City.

## **8. INDEMNIFICATION**

### **(a) Indemnity for professional liability**

When the law establishes a professional standard of care for Consultant's Services, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the City and any and all of its officials, employees and agents ("Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses, including legal counsel's fees and costs caused in whole or in part by any negligent or wrongful act, error or omission of Consultant, its officers, agents, employees or Subconsultants (or any agency or individual that Consultant shall bear the legal liability thereof) in the performance of professional services under this Agreement.

### **(b) Indemnity for other than professional liability**

Other than in the performance of professional services and to the full extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless City, and any and all of its employees, officials and agents from and against any liability (including liability for claims, suits, actions, arbitration proceedings, administrative proceedings, regulatory proceedings, losses, expenses or costs of any kind, whether actual, alleged or threatened, including legal counsel fees and costs, court costs, interest, defense costs, and expert witness fees), where the same arise out of, are a consequence of, or are in any way attributable to, in whole or in part, the performance of this Agreement by Consultant or by any individual or agency for which Consultant is legally liable, including but not limited to officers, agents, employees or subcontractors of Consultant.

(c) DUTY TO DEFEND. In the event the City, its officers, employees, agents and/or volunteers are made a party to any action, claim, lawsuit, or other adversarial proceeding arising from the performance of the services encompassed by this Agreement, and upon demand by City, Consultant shall have an immediate duty to defend the City at Consultant's cost or at City's option, to reimburse the City for its costs of defense, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred in the defense of such matters.

Payment by City is not a condition precedent to enforcement of this indemnity. In the event of any dispute between Consultant and City, as to whether liability arises from the sole negligence of the City or its officers, employees, or agents, Consultant will be obligated to pay for City's defense until such time as a final judgment has been entered adjudicating the City as solely negligent. Consultant will not be entitled in the absence of such a determination to any reimbursement of defense costs including but not limited to attorney's fees, expert fees and costs of litigation.

**9. INSURANCE**

Consultant shall maintain prior to the beginning of and for the duration of this Agreement insurance coverage as specified in Exhibit C attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**10. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT**

(a) Consultant is and shall at all times remain as to the City a wholly independent consultant and/or independent contractor. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultants exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officers, employees, or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officers, employees, or agents of the City. Consultant shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability whatever against the City, or bind the City in any manner.

(b) No employee benefits shall be available to Consultant in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Except for the fees paid to Consultant as provided in the Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages, or other compensation to Consultant for performing services hereunder for City. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Consultant for injury or sickness arising out of performing services hereunder.

**11. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Consultant shall keep itself informed of State and Federal laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its service pursuant to this Agreement. The Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws and regulations. The City, and its officers and employees, shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this Section.

**12. UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Consultant declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure was used against or in concert with any officer or employee of the City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement, or financial inducement. No officer or employee of the City has or will receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from Consultant, or from any officer, employee or agent of Consultant, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. Violation of this Section shall be a material breach of this Agreement entitling the City to any and all remedies at law or in equity.

**13. NO BENEFIT TO ARISE TO LOCAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

No member, officer, or employee of City, or their designees or agents, and no public official who exercises authority over or responsibilities with respect to the Project during

his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any agreement or sub-agreement, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed in connection with the Project performed under this Agreement.

**14. RELEASE OF INFORMATION/CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

(a) All information gained by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential and shall not be released by Consultant without City's prior written authorization. Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, or subconsultants, shall not without written authorization from the City, voluntarily provide declarations, letters of support, testimony at depositions, response to interrogatories, or other information concerning the work performed under this Agreement or relating to any project or property located within the City, unless otherwise required by law or court order. (b) Consultant shall promptly notify City should Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, or subconsultants be served with any summons, complaint, subpoena, notice of deposition, request for documents, interrogatories, request for admissions, or other discovery request ("Discovery"), court order, or subpoena from any person or party regarding this Agreement and the work performed there under or with respect to any project or property located within the City, unless Consultant is prohibited by law from informing the City of such Discovery, court order or subpoena. City retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant and/or be present at any deposition, hearing, or similar proceeding as allowed by law. Unless City is a party to the lawsuit, arbitration, or administrative proceeding and is adverse to Consultant in such proceeding, Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with the City and to provide the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant. However, City's right to review any such response does not imply or mean the right by City to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

**15. NOTICES**

Any notices which either party may desire to give to the other party under this Agreement must be in writing and may be given either by (i) personal service, (ii) delivery by a reputable document delivery service, such as but not limited to, Federal Express, which provides a receipt showing date and time of delivery, or (iii) mailing in the United States Mail, certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the address of the party as set forth below or at any other address as that party may later designate by notice:

To City: City of Industry  
15625 E. Stafford, Suite 100  
City of Industry, CA 91744  
Attention: City Manager

With a Copy to: Casso & Sparks, LLP  
James M. Casso, City Attorney  
13200 Crossroads Parkway North, Suite 345  
City of Industry, CA 91746

To Consultant:

Geo-Advantec, Inc.  
457 West Allen Avenue, Suite 113  
San Dimas, CA 91773  
Attention: Shawn Ariannia, Ph.D., P.E., G.E.,  
Principal/President

**16. ASSIGNMENT**

The Consultant shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, without prior written consent of the City.

Before retaining or contracting with any subconsultant for any services under this Agreement, Consultant shall provide City with the identity of the proposed subconsultant, a copy of the proposed written contract between Consultant and such subconsultant which shall include an indemnity provision similar to the one provided herein and identifying City as an indemnified party, or an incorporation of the indemnity provision provided herein, and proof that such proposed subconsultant carries insurance at least equal to that required by this Agreement or obtain a written waiver from the City for such insurance.

Notwithstanding Consultant's use of any subconsultant, Consultant shall be responsible to the City for the performance of its subconsultant as it would be if Consultant had performed the Services itself. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a contractual relationship between the City and any subconsultant employed by Consultant. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payments to any subconsultants. Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties for any claims arising from, or related to, the services performed by a subconsultant under this Agreement.

**17. GOVERNING LAW/ATTORNEYS' FEES**

The City and Consultant understand and agree that the laws of the State of California shall govern the rights, obligations, duties, and liabilities of the parties to this Agreement and also govern the interpretation of this Agreement. Any litigation concerning this Agreement shall take place in the municipal, superior, or federal district court in Los Angeles County, California. If any action at law or suit in equity is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Agreement, or arising out of or relating to the Services provided by Consultant under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and all related costs, including costs of expert witnesses and consultants, as well as costs on appeal, in addition to any other relief to which it may be entitled.

**18. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement contains the entire understanding between the Parties relating to the obligations of the Parties described in this Agreement. All prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, representations, and statements, oral or written and pertaining to the subject of this Agreement or with respect to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, are merged into this Agreement and shall be of no further force or effect. Each party is entering into this Agreement based solely upon the representations set forth herein

and upon each party's own independent investigation of any and all facts such party deems material.

**19. SEVERABILITY**

If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, then such term or provision shall be amended to, and solely to, the extent necessary to cure such invalidity or unenforceability, and in its amended form shall be enforceable. In such event, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

**20. COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**21. CAPTIONS**

The captions appearing at the commencement of the sections hereof, and in any paragraph thereof, are descriptive only and shall have no significance in the interpretation of this Agreement.

**22. WAIVER**

The waiver by City or Consultant of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained. No term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by City or Consultant unless in writing.

**23. REMEDIES**

Each right, power and remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other right, power, or remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise. The exercise, the commencement of the exercise, or the forbearance of the exercise by any party of any one or more of such rights, powers or remedies shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise by such party of any of all of such other rights, powers or remedies.

**24. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT**

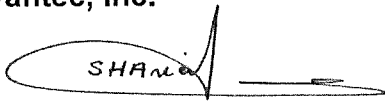
The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she has the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Consultant and has the authority to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the Effective Date.

**"CITY"**  
**City of Industry**

**"CONSULTANT"**  
**Geo-Advantec, Inc.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Paul J. Philips, City Manager

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Shawn Ariannia, Ph.D., P.E., G.E.,  
Principal/President

**Attest:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Diane M. Schlichting, Chief Deputy City Clerk

**Approved as to form:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James M. Casso, City Attorney

|              |           |                        |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------|
| Attachments: | Exhibit A | Scope of Services      |
|              | Exhibit B | Rate Schedule          |
|              | Exhibit C | Insurance Requirements |

## EXHIBIT A

### SCOPE OF SERVICES

For any project requested by the City, the Consultant may provide all aspects of geotechnical engineering services, which includes, but is not limited to:

#### 1. Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA) for Soils/Materials Testing and Inspection

- Holding a kick-off meeting between the project manager, field inspectors assigned to the projects and the City inspector/representative, to review the scopes and project specifics
- Performing a QC review on all of the daily inspection reports by the field supervisor
- Logging all non-compliances and reporting to the City on a weekly basis
- Entering the samples into our laboratory logging/tracking system
- Reviewing of the laboratory test results by the project engineer and distribute the results to the team/city
- Maintain proper/necessary calibration on the field and laboratory testing equipment
- Preparing of a final inspection and testing report as a part of close out documents

#### 2. Project Approach for Geological / Geotechnical Investigation Services

The City may require Consultant to perform geotechnical and geological investigations for different projects. For these types of projects, Consultant will conduct the following approach, broken down to several phases:

##### A. Pre-Drilling Phase

1. Site reconnaissance, marking the proposed boring locations.
2. Clarification of underground utilities by contacting DigAlert, and requesting and reviewing of the on-site underground utility plans/as-built plans, to be provided by the City.
3. Soliciting process specific data from the design engineers.
4. Obtaining available plans, such as topographic survey, site plan and layouts for the project, from the client.

##### B. Field Exploratory works

The layout and the footprint area of the proposed developments, the type of the seepage/storage system, on-site water disposal systems, etc., are defining factors in

preparation of field exploratory program. Selecting a proper boring layout and pre-determination of boring depths and the types of drilling methods and sampling to be used in each project highly depends on the experience of the geotechnical engineer and the project specifics. To prepare the most appropriate field exploratory program for the City, Consultant shall provide the following:

1. Perform a site reconnaissance.
2. Review the aerial photos and history of the site.
3. Review the proposed site plan and the developments' layouts.
4. Review the proposed developments characteristics such as intended depth and size of percolation/leaching, etc.
5. Study published hazardous maps for the site vicinity.
6. Review any other available documents such as previously prepared soils report (if any) for the site.
7. Prepare boring layout and boring/sampling schedule based on the information collected from the above mentioned steps.
8. Prepare time schedule for field drilling and/or field operations for percolation tests and coordinate the drilling days/times with the City to avoid any conflict with the City's daily and regular operations.
9. Provide traffic control as required by the City.
10. Perform field drilling and sampling.

If required, GAI will utilize Ground Penetration Radar survey to avoid conflict with underground utilities at site.

#### C. Laboratory Testing and Office Engineering

The final determination of type of laboratory tests to be performed, will be based on the encountered soils, the laboratory tests may include some or all of the followings:

Gradation, Moisture & Density, Atterberg Limits, Direct Shear, Consolidation, Unconfined Compression, R-Value, Expansivity and Corrosivity (Sulfate, Chloride, PH)

The office engineering tasks shall be comprised of:

1. Evaluating geology characters of the site.
2. Performing site-specific geohazard evaluation.
3. Analyzing field and laboratory data.

4. Analyzing and evaluating effect of geotechnical hazards at the site, for the specific project liquefaction potential at the site.
5. Conducting seismic hazard study to obtain seismic coefficients according to CBC regulations.
6. Evaluating and reporting other potential geological hazards at the site.
7. Evaluating different foundation systems to carry the introduced loads including shallow footings and CIDH shafts (bearing capacity and settlement evaluation).
8. For percolation tests, it would be beneficial to perform gradation/sieve analysis on the samples and verify the results of field tests by comparing the results.

#### D. Final Report

The final report, at a minimum, shall include:

1. A site plan showing the location of borings.
2. A discussion of geotechnical condition of the site within the project area.
3. A discussion of geological condition of the site.
4. A discussion of the materials encountered in the borings and their engineering properties.
5. Graphical log of the exploratory borings, summarizing the subsurface conditions encountered and the results of laboratory testing (to the extent that are ready).
6. Ground water information on the current and historic ground water conditions beneath the site.
7. Seismic hazard evaluation at the site.
8. Seismic Hazard Factors per CBC 2013.
9. Provide complete report of seismic evaluation and geological condition at the site.
10. Provide percolation test report which includes the results of field tests, office engineering, and laboratory tests.

#### Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA) for Geological/Geotechnical Investigations

Consultant's Quality Control (QC) procedure for the geotechnical engineering investigation projects shall include:

- Clarifying and entering QC issues into our customized project management programs/logs prior to beginning of project

- Reviewing the site plan in conjunction with the type of structure, range of anticipated structural loads and the site general geology and available geo-hazard information.
- Preparation of boring layout and drilling/sampling schedule for the field engineer and drilling crew. This task will be done by the project manager who is the geotechnical engineer in charge of the project.
- Performing field exploratory work and field logging under supervision of a registered engineer/geologist.
- Logging all laboratory samples into our QC system when they are brought in. The responsible geotechnical engineer is consulted for priority or questions on specific test methods to ensure tests are performed per the correct standards.
- Reviewing field boring logs vs. the obtained physical samples and the laboratory test results, and finalizing the boring logs.
- Reviewing all the engineering calculations, analyses and reports prepared by our engineering staff, by our principal and senior professional(s) on the project.
- Reviewing all the engineering recommendations and designed alternatives/solutions for different parts of the project considering their practicality, compatibility with applicable codes, and time and cost impact on the project.
- Overseeing the project schedule in a timely manner, to assure the satisfactory progress of the tasks and coordinating necessary progress meetings with the UCR representative, to meet the project's schedule.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**RATE SCHEDULE**

|                                                                                                |           |                 |           |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| <b>ENGINEERING AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>                                                   |           |                 |           |                   |
| Principal Geotechnical Engineer/Principal Engineering Geologist                                |           | \$ 175.00       |           | Per Hour          |
| Senior Geotechnical Engineer/ Senior Engineering Geologist                                     |           | \$ 135.00       |           | Per Hour          |
| Registered Civil Engineer                                                                      |           | \$ 125.00       |           | Per Hour          |
| Project Manager                                                                                |           | \$ 90.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Staff Engineer/Staff Geologist/Field Engineer                                                  |           | \$ 90.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Administratio                                                                                  |           | \$ 30.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Drafter                                                                                        |           | \$ 50.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Principal Geotechnical Engineer/Principal Engineering Geologist -Expert witness and litigation |           | \$ 300.00       |           | Per Hour          |
| <b>GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIVE/PRE-CONSTRUCTION PHASE</b>                                       |           |                 |           |                   |
| <b>FIELD DRILLING AND TESTING</b>                                                              |           |                 |           |                   |
| Field testing/sampling Helper (Technician)                                                     |           | \$ 87.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Drilling – Hollow Stem Auger (6-8" diameter) (Minimum \$1200/day)                              |           | \$ 275.00       |           | Per Hour          |
| Drilling – Mud Rotary Wash Drilling (Minimum \$1800/day)                                       |           | \$ 375.00       |           | Per Hour          |
| Drilling – Cone Penetration                                                                    |           | \$ 4,400.00     |           | Per 8 Hr. Shift   |
| <b>INSPECTION SERVICES</b>                                                                     |           |                 |           |                   |
| <b>GEOTECHNICAL MONITORING</b>                                                                 |           |                 |           |                   |
| <b>DURING CONSTRUCTION TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICES</b>                                     |           |                 |           |                   |
| Soil Technician / Field Engineer                                                               |           | \$ 89.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Technician / Field Engineer – Pile Monitoring & Inspection                                     |           | \$ 89.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Deputy Grading Inspector (City of LA)                                                          |           | \$ 89.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Nuclear Gauge Equipment                                                                        |           | \$ 40.00        |           | Per Day           |
| <b>MATERIALS SPECIAL INSPECTION</b>                                                            |           |                 |           |                   |
| Inspector/Concrete, Batch Plant Inspection                                                     |           | \$ 89.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Inspector/Masonry                                                                              |           | \$ 89.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Inspector/Welding/Steel/Tagging & Sampling                                                     |           | \$ 89.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Inspector/Post-Tension                                                                         |           | \$ 89.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Inspector/Fireproofing                                                                         |           | \$ 89.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| Inspector/UT                                                                                   |           | \$ 98.00        |           | Per Hour          |
| <b>REPORTS</b>                                                                                 |           |                 |           |                   |
| Soils (Geotechnical/Geohazard Evaluation) Report                                               |           |                 |           | Varies - Lump Sum |
| DSA-293 Report                                                                                 |           | \$ 200.00       |           | Each Certificate  |
| DSA-291 Report                                                                                 |           | \$ 200.00       |           | Each Certificate  |
| Final Grading / Compaction Report (Comprehensive)                                              |           | \$ 1,500.00     |           | Each              |
| Pad Certificate Report                                                                         |           | \$ 7,000.00     |           | Each              |
| Utility Trench Compaction Report – (Length <5000 L.F.)                                         |           | \$ 1,000.00     |           | Each              |
| Wall Backfill Report                                                                           |           | \$ 1,000.00     |           | Each              |
| Monthly Interim In-Grading                                                                     |           | \$ 1,000.00     |           | Each              |
| Pile/Shoring Monitoring Report                                                                 |           | \$ 1,200.00     |           | Each              |
| Plan Review (Grading/                                                                          |           | \$ 750.00       |           | Each              |
| Materials Testing Final Verification Report                                                    |           | \$ 500.00       |           | Each Project      |
| <b>LABORATORY AND MATERIAL TESTING</b>                                                         |           |                 |           |                   |
| <b>SOIL AND AGGREGATE</b>                                                                      |           |                 |           |                   |
| <b>CLASSIFICATION &amp; PHYSICAL CHARACTERISITICS</b>                                          |           |                 |           |                   |
| <b>ASTM</b>                                                                                    | <b>CT</b> |                 |           |                   |
|                                                                                                | <b>M</b>  |                 |           |                   |
| C29                                                                                            | CT2       | Unit Weight     | \$ 25.00  | Each              |
| D4829                                                                                          |           | Expansion Index | \$ 125.00 | Each              |

**LABORATORY AND MATERIAL TESTING**

**SOIL AND AGGREGATE**

**CLASSIFICATION & PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

| <b>ASTM</b> | <b>CTM</b> |                                                              |           |          |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| C117, D1140 |            | Finer than #200 Wash                                         | \$ 50.00  | Each     |
| C136        | CT202      | Sieve Analysis- Coarse & Fine Including Wash Aggregate       | \$ 140.00 | Each     |
| C136        | CT202      | Sieve Analysis- Coarse Aggregate                             | \$ 110.00 | Each     |
| C136        | CT202      | Sieve Analysis- Fine Including Wash Aggregate                | \$ 110.00 | Each     |
| D1140, D422 |            | Particle-Size Distribution - Sieve Analysis + Hydrometer     | \$ 185.00 | Each     |
| D422        |            | Hydrometer Analysis only                                     | \$ 125.00 | Each     |
| D4318       |            | Atterberg Limits LL, PL, & PI of Soils                       | \$ 125.00 | Each     |
| D2435       |            | Consolidation                                                | \$ 125.00 | Each     |
| D2419       | CT217      | Sand Equivalent Value of Soil and Fine Aggregate (Set of     | \$ 100.00 | Each Set |
| C127        | CT206      | Specific Gravity and Absorption (Coarse Aggregate)           | \$ 65.00  | Each     |
| C127        | CT206      | Absorption Only, Coarse Aggregate                            | \$ 90.00  | Each     |
| C128        | CT207      | Specific Gravity and Absorption (Fine Aggregate)             | \$ 160.00 | Each     |
| C128        | CT207      | Absorption Only, Fine Aggregate                              | \$ 90.00  | Each     |
| D854        | CT203      | Specific Gravity (Soil) by Hydrometer (Water Pycnometer)     | \$ 140.00 | Each     |
| D2216       |            | Water Moisture Content                                       | \$ 20.00  | Each     |
| D3080       |            | Direct Shear (3 Points)                                      | \$ 250.00 | Each     |
| D3080       |            | Direct Shear Remolded sample (3 points)                      | \$ 300.00 | Each     |
| D1557-A,B   |            | Maximum Density 4 in. Mold Passing No.4 or 3/8 in. Sieve     | \$ 140.00 | Each     |
| D1557-C     |            | Maximum Density 6 in. Mold Passing or 3/4 in. Sieve          | \$ 150.00 | Each     |
| D2844       | CT301      | R-Value (3 Points)                                           | \$ 300.00 | Each     |
| D2844       | CT301      | R-Value, Untreated Material                                  | \$ 280.00 | Each     |
| D2844       | CT301      | R-Value, Treated Material                                    | \$ 300.00 | Each     |
| D4791       |            | Flat and Elongated Particles                                 | \$ 180.00 | Each     |
|             | CT 229     | Durability Index (fine and coarse) in Aggregate              | \$ 250.00 | Each     |
|             | CT 229     | Durability Index (fine or coarse) in Aggregate               | \$ 160.00 | Each     |
| C142        |            | Clay Lumps and Friable Particles in Aggregate                | \$ 150.00 | Each     |
| C40         |            | Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregates for Concrete           | \$ 140.00 | Each     |
|             | CT205      | Percentage of Crushed Particles                              | \$ 180.00 | Each     |
| C131        | CT211      | Los Angeles Rattler Test, (Abrasion Testing Machine), Small- | \$ 260.00 | Each     |
| C535        | CT211      | Los Angeles Rattler Test, (Abrasion Testing Machine), Large- | \$ 300.00 | Each     |
| C88         | CT214      | Sodium/Magnesium Sulfate Soundness of Aggregate, Per         | \$ 90.00  | Each     |
|             | CT216      | Soil Impact (Tests for Relative Compaction of Soils &        | \$ 180.00 | Each     |
|             | CT216      | Soil Impact- Check Point                                     | \$ 140.00 | Each     |
| C227        | CT227      | Cleaness Value of Coarse Aggregate                           | \$ 190.00 | Each     |

**CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

|  | <b>CTM</b> |                    |           |      |
|--|------------|--------------------|-----------|------|
|  | 643        | Resistivity        | \$ 75.00  | Each |
|  | 643        | pH                 | \$ 50.00  | Each |
|  | 417        | Sulphate           | \$ 60.00  | Each |
|  | 422        | Chloride           | \$ 60.00  | Each |
|  | 643, 417,  | Corrosivity Series | \$ 185.00 | Each |

**CONCRETE**

| <b>ASTM</b> | <b>CTM</b> |                                              |          |      |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|------|
| C39         | CT521      | Compression Tests, 6x12 and/or 4x8 Cylinders | \$ 28.00 | Each |
| C495        |            | Compression, Lightweight Insulating Concrete | \$ 45.00 | Each |

| CONCRETE                |              |                                                        |    |        |      |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|------|
| ASTM                    | CTM          |                                                        |    |        |      |
| C42                     |              | Concrete Cores, Compression (excludes sampling)        | \$ | 35.00  | Each |
| C42                     |              | Drilling Cores from Shotcrete Panel (Lab)              | \$ | 75.00  | Each |
| C109                    |              | Compression, Hydraulic Cement, Mortar 2" Cube Specimen | \$ | 45.00  | Each |
| C496                    |              | Splitting Tensile Strength 6"x12" Cylinder             | \$ | 90.00  | Each |
| C293/C78                | CT523        | Flexural Strength Test (6"x6"x21" Beam)                | \$ | 130.00 | Each |
| C157                    |              | Drying Shrinkage (Set of 3)                            | \$ | 360.00 | Each |
| C138                    |              | Unit Weight of Concrete Cylinders                      | \$ | 45.00  | Each |
| C192                    |              | Review of Existing Mix Design                          | \$ | 100.00 | Each |
| MATERIALS TESTING       |              |                                                        |    |        |      |
| ASTM                    | CTM          | UBC                                                    |    |        |      |
|                         |              | 7-6 Fireproofing Density Test                          | \$ | 45.00  | Each |
|                         |              | High Strength Bolt, Nut, & Washer Conformance, set     | \$ | 55.00  | Each |
|                         |              | Mechanically Spliced Reinforcing Tensile Test          | \$ | 75.00  | Each |
| A416                    |              | Pre-Stress Still Strand (7 wire)                       | \$ | 145.00 | Each |
| A615, A706              |              | Reinforcing Tensile or Bend Up to No.11                | \$ | 35.00  | Each |
|                         |              | Welded Reinforcing Tensile Test: Up to No. 11 bars     | \$ | 45.00  | Each |
| N/A                     |              | Welding Procedure Review                               | \$ | 75.00  | Each |
| HOT MIX ASPHALT TESTING |              |                                                        |    |        |      |
| ASTM                    | CTM          |                                                        |    |        |      |
| D1561                   | CT304, 375   | Laboratory Test Maximum Density (LTMD)                 | \$ | 350.00 | Each |
| D1650                   | CT304, CT366 | Stabilometer Value                                     | \$ | 240.00 | Each |
| D4546                   |              | Swell                                                  | \$ | 110.00 | Each |
| D2726                   | CT308        | Specific Gravity & Density of Core                     | \$ | 80.00  | Each |
| D2041                   | CT309        | Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity & Density (Rice)  | \$ | 180.00 | Each |
|                         | CT370        | Moisture Content by Microwave Oven                     | \$ | 60.00  | Each |
| D5444                   | CT202        | Sieve Analysis of Extracted Sample                     | \$ | 150.00 | Each |
| C136                    | CT202        | Sieve Analysis of Bin Aggregate Sample, each           | \$ | 60.00  | Each |
| C136                    | CT202        | Sieve Analysis of Combined Aggregate Sample            | \$ | 200.00 | Each |
| D6307                   | CT382        | Asphalt Content by Ignition Oven (Bitumen Content)     | \$ | 170.00 | Each |
| D6307                   | CT382        | Asphalt Content by Ignition Oven (Correction Factor)   | \$ | 240.00 | Each |
| D1188                   |              | Unit Weight – Molded Specimen or Cores                 | \$ | 45.00  | Each |
| D2726, D6926            |              | Compacted Maximum Density – MARSHALL                   | \$ | 200.00 | Each |
| D2172                   | CT310        | Extraction, % Asphalt, including Gradation             | \$ | 135.00 | Each |
| D1560                   | CT366        | Hveem Stability and Unit Weight CTM or ASTM            | \$ | 100.00 | Each |
| MASONRY TESTING         |              |                                                        |    |        |      |
| ASTM                    |              | UBC                                                    |    |        |      |
| C140                    |              | Compression Test of CMU Block (gross)                  | \$ | 50.00  | Each |
| C140                    |              | Absorption & Moisture Content                          | \$ | 50.00  | Each |
| C426                    |              | Linear Shrinkage                                       | \$ | 150.00 | Each |
| C140                    |              | Unit Weight                                            | \$ | 60.00  | Each |
| C140                    |              | Dimensional Measurements                               | \$ | 40.00  | Each |
| C1006                   |              | Splitting Tensile Strength                             | \$ | 80.00  | Each |
| C140                    |              | Compression Test of Masonry Core                       | \$ | 60.00  | Each |
|                         | 21-16        | Compression Test of 2" x 4" Mortar Cylinder            | \$ | 25.00  | Each |
|                         | 21-17        | Compression Test of Composite Prism                    | \$ | 90.00  | Each |
|                         | 21-18        | Compression Test of 3" x 3" x 6" Grout                 | \$ | 50.00  | Each |

| REINFORCING BARS                                                   |       |                                     |    |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----|-------------|
| ASTM                                                               | CTM   |                                     |    |             |
| <b>Resistance Butt Welded Splices (Ultimate Butt Splice)</b>       |       |                                     |    |             |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Sample, up to                       | \$ | 50.00 Each  |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Control Bar, up to<br>11/36mm       | \$ | 50.00 Each  |
| <b>Mechanical Splices (Ultimate Butt Splice or Service Splice)</b> |       |                                     |    |             |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Sample with Slip, up<br>to #11/36mm | \$ | 130.00 Each |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Sample with no Slip,                | \$ | 60.00 Each  |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Control Bar, up to<br>#11/36mm      | \$ | 60.00 Each  |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Sample with Slip,<br>#14/43mm       | \$ | 160.00 Each |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Sample with no Slip,<br>#14/43mm    | \$ | 110.00 Each |
| <b>Mechanical Splices (Ultimate Butt Splice or Service Splice)</b> |       |                                     |    |             |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Control Bar,<br>#14/43mm            | \$ | 110.00 Each |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Sample with Slip,<br>#18/57mm       | \$ | 220.00 Each |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Sample with no Slip,                | \$ | 190.00 Each |
| A370                                                               | CT670 | Control Bar,<br>#18/57mm            | \$ | 190.00 Each |
| <b>Headed Bars</b>                                                 |       |                                     |    |             |
| A970                                                               |       | Sample, up to                       | \$ | 90.00 Each  |
| A970                                                               |       | Sample, #14/43mm                    | \$ | 160.00 Each |
| A970                                                               |       | Sample, #18/57mm                    | \$ | 190.00 Each |
| MISCELLANEOUS TESTING EQUIPMENT                                    |       |                                     |    |             |
| Core Drill – Asphalt and Concrete Coring                           |       |                                     | \$ | 150.00 Day  |
| Skidmore Wilhelm Bolt Tension Calibrator                           |       |                                     | \$ | 90.00 Day   |
| Torque Wrench, Over 750 Ft-Lb                                      |       |                                     | \$ | 90.00 Day   |
| Torque Wrench, Up to 750 Ft-Lb                                     |       |                                     | \$ | 60.00 Day   |

## EXHIBIT C

### INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Without limiting Consultant's indemnification of City, and prior to commencement of the Services, Consultant shall obtain, provide and maintain at its own expense during the term of this Agreement, policies of insurance of the type and amounts described below and in a form satisfactory to City.

**General liability insurance.** Consultant shall maintain commercial general liability insurance with coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence, \$2,000,000.00 general aggregate, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. The policy must include contractual liability that has not been amended. Any endorsement restricting standard ISO "insured contract" language will not be accepted.

**Automobile liability insurance.** Consultant shall maintain automobile insurance at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 covering bodily injury and property damage for all activities of the Consultant arising out of or in connection with Work to be performed under this Agreement, including coverage for any owned, hired, non-owned or rented vehicles, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit for each accident.

**Professional liability (errors & omissions) insurance.** Consultant shall maintain professional liability insurance that covers the Services to be performed in connection with this Agreement, in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. Any policy inception date, continuity date, or retroactive date must be before the effective date of this agreement and Consultant agrees to maintain continuous coverage through a period no less than three years after completion of the services required by this agreement.

**Workers' compensation insurance.** Consultant shall maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance (Statutory Limits) and Employer's Liability Insurance (with limits of at least \$1,000,000.00).

Consultant shall submit to City, along with the certificate of insurance, a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement in favor of the City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers.

**Proof of insurance.** Consultant shall provide certificates of insurance to City as evidence of the insurance coverage required herein, along with a waiver of subrogation endorsement for workers' compensation. Insurance certificates and endorsement must be approved by City's Risk Manager prior to commencement of performance. Current certification of insurance shall be kept on file with City at all times during the term of this contract. City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

**Duration of coverage.** Consultant shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may

arise from or in connection with the performance of the Services hereunder by Consultant, his agents, representatives, employees or subconsultants.

**Primary/noncontributing.** Coverage provided by Consultant shall be primary and any insurance or self-insurance procured or maintained by City shall not be required to contribute with it. The limits of insurance required herein may be satisfied by a combination of primary and umbrella or excess insurance. Any umbrella or excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and non-contributory basis for the benefit of City before the City's own insurance or self-insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

**City's rights of enforcement.** In the event any policy of insurance required under this Agreement does not comply with these specifications or is canceled and not replaced, City has the right but not the duty to obtain the insurance it deems necessary and any premium paid by City will be promptly reimbursed by Consultant, or City will withhold amounts sufficient to pay premium from Consultant payments. In the alternative, City may cancel this Agreement.

**Acceptable insurers.** All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the Insurance Commissioner to transact business of insurance in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' Rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VI (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, unless otherwise approved by the City's Risk Manager.

**Waiver of subrogation.** All insurance coverage maintained or procured pursuant to this agreement shall be endorsed to waive subrogation against City, its elected or appointed officers, agents, officials, employees and volunteers or shall specifically allow Consultant or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with these specifications to waive their right of recovery prior to a loss. Consultant hereby waives its own right of recovery against City, and shall require similar written express waivers and insurance clauses from each of its subconsultants.

**Enforcement of contract provisions (non estoppel).** Consultant acknowledges and agrees that any actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Consultant of non-compliance with any requirement imposes no additional obligations on the City nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

**Requirements not limiting.** Requirements of specific coverage features or limits contained in this Section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only as it pertains to a given issue and is not intended by any party or insured to be all inclusive, or to the exclusion of other coverage, or a waiver of any type. If the Consultant maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Consultant. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Notice of cancellation. Consultant agrees to oblige its insurance agent or broker and insurers to provide to City with a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation (except for nonpayment for which a ten (10) day notice is required) or nonrenewal of coverage for each required coverage.

**Additional insured status.** General liability policies shall provide or be endorsed to provide that City and its officers, officials, employees, and agents, and volunteers shall be additional insureds under such policies. This provision shall also apply to any excess liability policies.

**Prohibition of undisclosed coverage limitations.** None of the coverages required herein will be in compliance with these requirements if they include any limiting endorsement of any kind that has not been first submitted to City and approved of in writing.

**Separation of Insureds.** A severability of interests provision must apply for all additional insureds ensuring that Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the insurer's limits of liability. The policy(ies) shall not contain any cross-liability exclusions.

**Pass Through Clause.** Consultant agrees to ensure that its subconsultants, subcontractors, and any other party involved with the project who is brought onto or involved in the project by Consultant, provide the same minimum insurance coverage and endorsements required of Consultant. Consultant agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Consultant agrees that upon request, all agreements with consultants, subcontractors, and others engaged in the project will be submitted to City for review.

**City's right to revise specifications.** The City reserves the right at any time during the term of the contract to change the amounts and types of insurance required by giving the Consultant ninety (90) days advance written notice of such change. If such change results in substantial additional cost to the Consultant, the City and Consultant may renegotiate Consultant's compensation.

**Self-insured retentions.** Any self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. The City reserves the right to require that self-insured retentions be eliminated, lowered, or replaced by a deductible. Self-insurance will not be considered to comply with these specifications unless approved by the City.

**Timely notice of claims.** Consultant shall give the City prompt and timely notice of claims made or suits instituted that arise out of or result from Consultant's performance under this Agreement, and that involve or may involve coverage under any of the required liability policies.

**Additional insurance.** Consultant shall also procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, any additional kinds of insurance, which in its own judgment may be necessary for its proper protection and prosecution of the work.

**EXHIBIT B**

Statement of Qualifications Received from GeoAdvantec, Inc.

[On File in City of Industry City Clerk's Office]

*CITY COUNCIL*

ITEM NO. 7.6



# CITY OF INDUSTRY

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Mayor Radecki and Members of the City Council

**FROM:** Paul J. Philips, City Manager *Paul J. Philips*

**STAFF:** Alex Gonzalez, Director of Development Services and Administration *AG*  
Kristen Weger, Management Analyst III

**DATE:** January 25, 2018

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc., for contract and funding administration services for capital improvement projects, increasing compensation under the original agreement by \$290,000.00, and extending the agreement through December 8, 2019

---

### **Background:**

On February 23, 2017, the City approved a Professional Services Agreement with Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc., ("Avant-Garde"), to provide contract and funding administration for citywide bridges, in an amount not to exceed \$145,000.00, for a one-year period ending February 23, 2018.

### **Discussion:**

City staff determined that additional contract and funding administration services are needed to support the City's Capital Improvement Program ("CIP") as a whole, citywide. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Avant-Garde, Inc. expands the scope to include, but is not limited to, assisting the City with project management support services for the City's Capital Improvement Program, serve as the City's liaison between finance and engineering consultants on project related activities, coordinate with project engineers to collect the description of work and cost estimate breakdown of all project phases, assist finance during audits, research and determine potential grants and related funding sources, prepare and submit grants as requested, prepare agenda reports for City Council as requested, prepare Caltrans submittals, provide labor compliance as requested on construction projects to include, but not limited to conducting field interviews, review of certified payroll records and associated paperwork, conflict resolution and coordination.

The City is scheduled to go into construction on a number of CIP projects over the next couple of years utilizing the 2015 bond proceeds. Additional support is being requested to support the CIP program with these efforts.

Given the need for additional services over the next two years, and the costs related to those services, City Staff is recommending that the Council approve the first amendment.

Table 1 – Summary of Project Costs

|                                                        |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Professional Services Agreement with Avant-Garde, Inc. | \$145,000.00        |
| Amendment No. 1 to Professional Services               | \$290,000.00        |
| <b>Total</b>                                           | <b>\$435,000.00</b> |

**Fiscal Impact:**

Appropriate \$290,000.00 from Capital Improvements – Bridges & Culverts – General Engineering (Account No. 120-705-5900) for the Professional Services Agreement with Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc.

**Recommendation:**

- 1.) Approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$435,000.00; and
- 2.) Appropriate \$290,000.00 Capital Improvements – Bridges & Culverts – General Engineering (Account No. 120-705-5900).

**Exhibits:**

- A. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc., dated January 11, 2018
- B. Professional Services Agreement with Advanced Avant-Garde, Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc., dated February 23, 2017

---

PJP/AG/KW:af

**EXHIBIT A**

Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc., dated January 25, 2018

[Attached]

**AMENDMENT NO. 1  
TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTING SERVICES  
WITH ADVANCED AVANT-GARDE CORPORATION**

This Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for Consulting Services ("Agreement"), is made and entered into this 25<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2018, ("Effective Date") by and between the City of Industry, a California municipal corporation ("City") and Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc. ("Consultant"), a California corporation. The City and Consultant are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, on or about February 23, 2017, the City, approved a Professional Services Agreement for Consulting Services with Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation, to serve as the City liaison on contract funding and administration for citywide bridge related activities; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of the Agreement is through February 23, 2018. The Parties desire to amend the Agreement to extend the term through December 8, 2019, to cover an additional twenty-two (22) months of service while the Consultants assist the City providing project management support services to the City's Capital Improvement Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties to desire to amend the Agreement to expand the Scope of Services to include, assisting the City with project management support services for the City's Capital Improvement Program, serve as the City's liaison between finance and engineering consultants on project related activities, coordinate with project engineers to collect the description of work and cost estimate breakdown of all project phases, assist finance during audits, research and determine potential grants and related funding sources, prepare and submit grants as requested, prepare agenda reports for City Council as requested, prepare Caltrans submittals, provide labor compliance as requested on construction projects to include, but not limited to conducting field interviews, review of certified payroll records and associated paperwork, conflict resolution and coordination; and

**WHEREAS**, given that additional work, the Parties desire to amend the Agreement to increase the compensation of the Agreement by \$290,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, for the reasons set forth herein, the City and Consultant desire to enter into this Amendment No. 1, as set forth below.

## **AMENDMENT**

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and agreements set forth herein, it is agreed the aforesaid Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and incorporated herein by reference, shall remain in full force and effect except as otherwise hereinafter provided:

### **Section 1.     Term**

Section 1 of the Agreement shall be revised in its entirety to read as follows:

This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date, and shall remain and continue in effect until tasks described herein are completed, but in no event later than December 8, 2019, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

### **Section 4.     Payment**

The second sentence of Section 4(a) is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

- (a) This amount shall not exceed Four Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$435,000.00) for the total Term of the Agreement unless additional payment is approved as provided in this Agreement.

### **Exhibit A     Scope of Services**

Exhibit A shall be amended to include the following additional services:

Consultant shall assist the City with project management support services for the City's Capital Improvement Program, serve as the City's liaison between finance and engineering consultants on project related activities, coordinate with project engineers to collect the description of work and cost estimate breakdown of all project phases, assist finance during audits, research and determine potential grants and related funding sources, prepare and submit grants as requested, prepare agenda reports for City Council as requested, prepare Caltrans submittals, provide labor compliance as requested on construction projects to include, but not limited to conducting field interviews, review of certified payroll records and associated paperwork, and conflict resolution and coordination.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement as of the Effective Date.

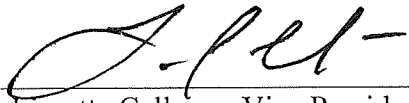
**“CITY”**

City of Industry

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Paul J. Philips, City Manager

**“CONSULTANTS”**

Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba  
Avant-Garde, Inc.

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Lissette Calleros, Vice President

**Attest:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Diane M. Schlichting, Chief Deputy City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James M. Casso, City Attorney

**EXHIBIT B**

Professional Services Agreement with Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc., dated February 23, 2017

[Attached]

## **CITY OF INDUSTRY**

### **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), is made and effective as of February 23, 2017 ("Effective Date"), between the City of Industry, a municipal corporation ("City") and Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation dba Avant-Garde, Inc. a California corporation ("Consultant"). The City and Consultant are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties".

### **RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, City desires to engage Consultant to perform the services described herein, and Consultant desires to perform such services in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained, City and Consultant agree as follows:

#### **1. TERM**

This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date, and shall remain and continue in effect until tasks described herein are completed, but in no event later than February 23, 2018, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

#### **2. SERVICES**

(a) Consultant shall perform the tasks ("Services") described and set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth in full. ("Scope of Services"). Tasks other than those specifically described in the Scope of Services shall not be performed without prior written approval of the City. The Services shall be performed by Consultant, unless prior written approval is first obtained from the City. In the event of conflict or inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and Exhibit A, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

(b) City shall have the right to request, in writing, changes to the Services. Any such changes mutually agreed upon by the Parties, and any corresponding increase or decrease in compensation, shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.

(c) Consultant shall perform all Services in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the City and in a first-class manner in conformance with the standards of quality normally observed by an entity providing contract and funding administration services, serving a municipal agency.

(d) Consultant shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances in the performance of this Agreement, including but not limited to, the conflict of interest provisions of Government Code Section 1090 and the

Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.*)). During the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall not perform any work for another person or entity for whom Consultant was not working on the Effective Date if both (i) such work would require Consultant to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute or law; and (ii) City has not consented in writing to Consultant's performance of such work. No officer or employee of City shall have any financial interest in this Agreement that would violate California Government Code Sections 1090 *et seq.* Consultant hereby warrants that it is not now, nor has it been in the previous twelve (12) months, an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City. If Consultant was an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City in the previous twelve (12) months, Consultant warrants that it did not participate in any manner in the forming of this Agreement. Consultant understands that, if this Agreement is made in violation of Government Code §1090 *et. seq.*, the entire Agreement is void and Consultant will not be entitled to any compensation for Services performed pursuant to this Agreement, and Consultant will be required to reimburse the City for any sums paid to the Consultant. Consultant understands that, in addition to the foregoing, it may be subject to criminal prosecution for a violation of Government Code § 1090 and, if applicable, will be disqualified from holding public office in the State of California.

(e) Consultant represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all licensed personnel required to perform the Services. All Services shall be performed by Consultant or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified and licensed to perform such services.

### **3. MANAGEMENT**

City's City Manager, or his designee, shall represent the City in all matters pertaining to the administration of this Agreement, review and approval of all products submitted by Consultant, but shall have no authority to modify the Services or the compensation due to Consultant.

### **4. PAYMENT**

(a) The City agrees to pay Consultant monthly, in accordance with the payment rates and terms and the schedule of payment as set forth in Exhibit B ("Rate Schedule"), attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference as though set forth in full, based upon actual time spent on the above tasks. This amount shall not exceed One Hundred Forty Five Thousand Dollars (\$145,000.00) for the total Term of the Agreement unless additional payment is approved as provided in this Agreement.

(b) Consultant shall not be compensated for any services rendered in connection with its performance of this Agreement which are in addition to those set forth herein, unless such additional services are authorized in advance and in writing by the City. Consultant shall be compensated for any additional services in the amounts and in the manner as agreed to by City and Consultant at the time City's written authorization is given to Consultant for the performance of said services.

(c) Consultant shall submit invoices monthly for actual services performed. Invoices shall be submitted on or about the first business day of each month, or as soon thereafter as practical, for services provided in the previous month. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice as to all non-disputed fees. If the City disputes any of Consultant's fees it shall give written notice to Consultant within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice of any disputed fees set forth on the invoice. Any final payment under this Agreement shall be made within 45 days of receipt of an invoice therefore.

## **5. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

(a) The City may at any time, for any reason, with or without cause, suspend or terminate this Agreement, or any portion hereof, by serving upon the Consultant at least ten (10) days prior written notice. Upon receipt of said notice, the Consultant shall immediately cease all work under this Agreement, unless the notice provides otherwise. If the City suspends or terminates a portion of this Agreement such suspension or termination shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

(b) In the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to this Section, the City shall pay to Consultant the actual value of the work performed up to the time of termination, provided that the work performed is of value to the City. Upon termination of the Agreement pursuant to this Section, the Consultant shall submit an invoice to the City pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement.

## **6. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

(a) Consultant shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to sales, costs, expenses, receipts, and other such information required by City that relate to the performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant shall maintain adequate records of services provided in sufficient detail to permit an evaluation of services. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible. Consultant shall provide free access to the representatives of City or its designees at reasonable times to review such books and records; shall give City the right to examine and audit said books and records; shall permit City to make transcripts or copies therefrom as necessary; and shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings, and activities related to this Agreement. Such records, together with supporting documents, shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years after receipt of final payment.

(b) Upon completion of, or in the event of termination or suspension of this Agreement, all original documents, designs, drawings, maps, models, computer files, surveys, notes, and other documents prepared in the course of providing the services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement shall become the sole property of the City and may be used, reused, or otherwise disposed of by the City without the permission of the Consultant. With respect to computer files, Consultant shall make available to the City, at the Consultant's office, and upon reasonable written request by the City, the necessary computer software and hardware for purposes of accessing, compiling, transferring, copying and/or printing computer files. Consultant hereby grants to City all right, title, and interest,

including any copyright, in and to the documents, designs, drawings, maps, models, computer files, surveys, notes, and other documents prepared by Consultant in the course of providing the services under this Agreement. All reports, documents, or other written material developed by Consultant in the performance of the Services pursuant to this Agreement, shall be and remain the property of the City.

## **7. INDEMNIFICATION**

### **(a) Indemnity for professional liability**

When the law establishes a professional standard of care for Consultant's Services, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the City and any and all of its officials, employees and agents ("Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses, including legal counsel's fees and costs caused in whole or in part by any negligent or wrongful act, error or omission of Consultant, its officers, agents, employees or Subconsultants (or any agency or individual that Consultant shall bear the legal liability thereof) in the performance of professional services under this Agreement.

### **(b) Indemnity for other than professional liability**

Other than in the performance of professional services and to the full extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless City, and any and all of its employees, officials and agents from and against any liability (including liability for claims, suits, actions, arbitration proceedings, administrative proceedings, regulatory proceedings, losses, expenses or costs of any kind, whether actual, alleged or threatened, including legal counsel fees and costs, court costs, interest, defense costs, and expert witness fees), where the same arise out of, are a consequence of, or are in any way attributable to, in whole or in part, the performance of this Agreement by Consultant or by any individual or agency for which Consultant is legally liable, including but not limited to officers, agents, employees or subcontractors of Consultant.

(c) **DUTY TO DEFEND.** In the event the City, its officers, employees, agents and/or volunteers are made a party to any action, claim, lawsuit, or other adversarial proceeding arising from the performance of the services encompassed by this Agreement, and upon demand by City, Consultant shall have an immediate duty to defend the City at Consultant's cost or at City's option, to reimburse the City for its costs of defense, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred in the defense of such matters.

Payment by City is not a condition precedent to enforcement of this indemnity. In the event of any dispute between Consultant and City, as to whether liability arises from the sole negligence of the City or its officers, employees, or agents, Consultant will be obligated to pay for City's defense until such time as a final judgment has been entered adjudicating the City as solely negligent. Consultant will not be entitled in the absence of such a determination to any reimbursement of defense costs including but not limited to attorney's fees, expert fees and costs of litigation.

**8. INSURANCE**

Consultant shall maintain prior to the beginning of and for the duration of this Agreement Insurance coverage as specified in Exhibit C attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**9. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT**

(a) Consultant is and shall at all times remain as to the City a wholly independent consultant and/or independent contractor. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultants exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officers, employees, or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officers, employees, or agents of the City. Consultant shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability whatever against the City, or bind the City in any manner.

(b) No employee benefits shall be available to Consultant in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Except for the fees paid to Consultant as provided in the Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages, or other compensation to Consultant for performing services hereunder for City. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Consultant for injury or sickness arising out of performing services hereunder.

**10. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Consultant shall keep itself informed of State and Federal laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its service pursuant to this Agreement. The Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws and regulations. The City, and its officers and employees, shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this Section.

**11. UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Consultant declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure was used against or in concert with any officer or employee of the City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement, or financial inducement. No officer or employee of the City has or will receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from Consultant, or from any officer, employee or agent of Consultant, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. Violation of this Section shall be a material breach of this Agreement entitling the City to any and all remedies at law or in equity.

**12. NO BENEFIT TO ARISE TO LOCAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

No member, officer, or employee of City, or their designees or agents, and no public official who exercises authority over or responsibilities with respect to the Project during

his/her tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any agreement or sub-agreement, or the proceeds thereof, for work to be performed in connection with the Project performed under this Agreement.

### **13. RELEASE OF INFORMATION/CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

(a) All information gained by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential and shall not be released by Consultant without City's prior written authorization. Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, or subconsultants, shall not without written authorization from the City, voluntarily provide declarations, letters of support, testimony at depositions, response to interrogatories, or other information concerning the work performed under this Agreement or relating to any project or property located within the City, unless otherwise required by law or court order. (b) Consultant shall promptly notify City should Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, or subconsultants be served with any summons, complaint, subpoena, notice of deposition, request for documents, interrogatories, request for admissions, or other discovery request ("Discovery"), court order, or subpoena from any person or party regarding this Agreement and the work performed there under or with respect to any project or property located within the City, unless Consultant is prohibited by law from informing the City of such Discovery, court order or subpoena. City retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant and/or be present at any deposition, hearing, or similar proceeding as allowed by law. Unless City is a party to the lawsuit, arbitration, or administrative proceeding and is adverse to Consultant in such proceeding, Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with the City and to provide the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant. However, City's right to review any such response does not imply or mean the right by City to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

### **14. NOTICES**

Any notices which either party may desire to give to the other party under this Agreement must be in writing and may be given either by (i) personal service, (ii) delivery by a reputable document delivery service, such as but not limited to, Federal Express, which provides a receipt showing date and time of delivery, or (iii) mailing in the United States Mail, certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the address of the party as set forth below or at any other address as that party may later designate by notice:

|                 |                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To City:        | City of Industry<br>15625 E. Stafford, Suite 100<br>City of Industry, CA 91744<br>Attention: City Manager                                  |
| With a Copy to: | Casso & Sparks, LLP<br>13200 Crossroads Parkway North, Suite 345<br>City of Industry, CA 91746<br>Attention: James M. Casso, City Attorney |

To Consultant:       Advanced Avant-Garde Corporation  
                              dba Avant-Garde, Inc.  
                              3670 W. Temple Avenue #278  
                              Pomona, CA 91768  
                              Attention: Lissette Calleros

**15.    ASSIGNMENT**

The Consultant shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, without prior written consent of the City.

Before retaining or contracting with any subconsultant for any services under this Agreement, Consultant shall provide City with the identity of the proposed subconsultant, a copy of the proposed written contract between Consultant and such subconsultant which shall include an indemnity provision similar to the one provided herein and identifying City as an indemnified party, or an incorporation of the indemnity provision provided herein, and proof that such proposed subconsultant carries insurance at least equal to that required by this Agreement or obtain a written waiver from the City for such insurance.

Notwithstanding Consultant's use of any subconsultant, Consultant shall be responsible to the City for the performance of its subconsultant as it would be if Consultant had performed the Services itself. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a contractual relationship between the City and any subconsultant employed by Consultant. Consultant shall be solely responsible for payments to any subconsultants. Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties for any claims arising from, or related to, the services performed by a subconsultant under this Agreement.

**16.    GOVERNING LAW/ATTORNEYS' FEES**

The City and Consultant understand and agree that the laws of the State of California shall govern the rights, obligations, duties, and liabilities of the parties to this Agreement and also govern the interpretation of this Agreement. Any litigation concerning this Agreement shall take place in the municipal, superior, or federal district court in Los Angeles County, California. If any action at law or suit in equity is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Agreement, or arising out of or relating to the Services provided by Consultant under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and all related costs, including costs of expert witnesses and consultants, as well as costs on appeal, in addition to any other relief to which it may be entitled.

**17.    ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement contains the entire understanding between the Parties relating to the obligations of the Parties described in this Agreement. All prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, representations, and statements, oral or written and pertaining to the subject of this Agreement or with respect to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, are merged into this Agreement and shall be of no further force or effect. Each party is entering into this Agreement based solely upon the representations set forth herein

and upon each party's own independent investigation of any and all facts such party deems material.

**18. SEVERABILITY**

If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, then such term or provision shall be amended to, and solely to, the extent necessary to cure such invalidity or unenforceability, and in its amended form shall be enforceable. In such event, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

**19. COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**20. CAPTIONS**

The captions appearing at the commencement of the sections hereof, and in any paragraph thereof, are descriptive only and shall have no significance in the interpretation of this Agreement.

**21. WAIVER**

The waiver by City or Consultant of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained. No term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by City or Consultant unless in writing.

**22. REMEDIES**

Each right, power and remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other right, power, or remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise. The exercise, the commencement of the exercise, or the forbearance of the exercise by any party of any one or more of such rights, powers or remedies shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise by such party of any of all of such other rights, powers or remedies.

**23. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT**

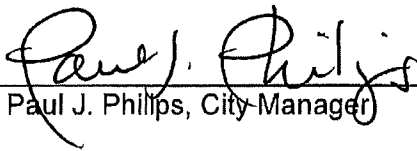
The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she has the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the

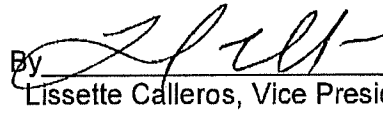
Consultant and has the authority to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the Effective Date.

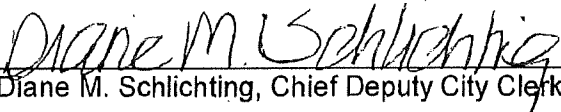
**"CITY"**  
**CITY OF INDUSTRY**

**"CONSULTANT"**  
**ADVANCED AVANT-GARDE**  
**CORPORATION dba AVANT-**  
**GARDE, INC.**

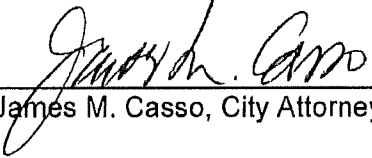
By:   
Paul J. Phillips, City Manager

By:   
Lissette Calleros, Vice President

**Attest:**

By:   
Diane M. Schlichting, Chief Deputy City Clerk

**Approved as to form:**

By:   
James M. Casso, City Attorney

|              |           |                        |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------|
| Attachments: | Exhibit A | Scope of Services      |
|              | Exhibit B | Rate Schedule          |
|              | Exhibit C | Insurance Requirements |

## EXHIBIT A

### SCOPE OF SERVICES

- Serve as the City liaison on contract funding and administration for citywide bridges related activities.
- Assist in the preparation of agreements and miscellaneous project related documents as requested by the City.
- Coordination with the engineering team as requested by the City.
- Prepare agenda reports for City Council meetings as requested by the City.
- Prepare miscellaneous reports and assist City staff as requested by the City.
- Coordination with the project engineer to collect the description of the work and cost estimate including a breakdown of all phases of the project, whether they are federal participating and the type/amount of match funds, project schedule, list of utilities affected by the project, if any.
- Preparation of the following Caltrans submittals:
  1. Request for Authorization to Proceed with Preliminary Engineering.
  2. Assist with RFQ process and prepare award submittal to Caltrans.
  3. Package Environmental Submittal Prepared by the Engineering consultant.
  4. Prepare Right of Way Submittal to Caltrans.
  5. Process reimbursement requests during the both authorized phases; engineering and construction.
  6. Assist in the administration of the bid phase.
  7. Prepare award package to Caltrans.
  8. Prepare project close out documents.
- Due to the nature of funding on this project; Davis bacon compliance will be required during construction. Consultant shall perform the following:
  1. Pre-bid meeting attendance and review of labor requirements with prospective bidders.
  2. Pre-construction meeting attendance & coordination.
  3. Field interviews.
  4. Review of certified payroll records and associated paperwork, conflict resolution and coordination.

EXHIBIT B

RATE SCHEDULE

|                     |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| Program Director    | \$130/hour |
| Program Manager     | \$110/hour |
| Program Coordinator | \$ 90/hour |
| Program Assistant   | \$ 70/hour |

\*Fees will be billed to the half hour increments and on a time and material basis.

## EXHIBIT C

### INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Without limiting Consultant's indemnification of City, and prior to commencement of the Services, Consultant shall obtain, provide and maintain at its own expense during the term of this Agreement, policies of insurance of the type and amounts described below and in a form satisfactory to Agency.

**General liability insurance.** Consultant shall maintain commercial general liability insurance with coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence, \$2,000,000.00 general aggregate, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. The policy must include contractual liability that has not been amended. Any endorsement restricting standard ISO "insured contract" language will not be accepted.

**Automobile liability insurance.** Consultant shall maintain automobile insurance at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 covering bodily injury and property damage for all activities of the Consultant arising out of or in connection with Work to be performed under this Agreement, including coverage for any owned, hired, non-owned or rented vehicles, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit for each accident.

**Professional liability (errors & omissions) insurance.** Consultant shall maintain professional liability insurance that covers the Services to be performed in connection with this Agreement, in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. Any policy inception date, continuity date, or retroactive date must be before the effective date of this agreement and Consultant agrees to maintain continuous coverage through a period no less than three years after completion of the services required by this agreement.

**Workers' compensation insurance.** Consultant shall maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance (Statutory Limits) and Employer's Liability Insurance (with limits of at least \$1,000,000.00).

Consultant shall submit to City, along with the certificate of insurance, a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement in favor of Agency, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers.

**Proof of insurance.** Consultant shall provide certificates of insurance to City as evidence of the insurance coverage required herein, along with a waiver of subrogation endorsement for workers' compensation. Insurance certificates and endorsement must be approved by City's Risk Manager prior to commencement of performance. Current certification of insurance shall be kept on file with City at all times during the term of this contract. City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

**Duration of coverage.** Consultant shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may

arise from or in connection with the performance of the Services hereunder by Consultant, his agents, representatives, employees or subconsultants.

**Primary/noncontributing.** Coverage provided by Consultant shall be primary and any insurance or self-insurance procured or maintained by City shall not be required to contribute with it. The limits of insurance required herein may be satisfied by a combination of primary and umbrella or excess insurance. Any umbrella or excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and non-contributory basis for the benefit of City before the City's own insurance or self-insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

**City's rights of enforcement.** In the event any policy of insurance required under this Agreement does not comply with these specifications or is canceled and not replaced, City has the right but not the duty to obtain the insurance it deems necessary and any premium paid by City will be promptly reimbursed by Consultant, or City will withhold amounts sufficient to pay premium from Consultant payments. In the alternative, City may cancel this Agreement.

**Acceptable insurers.** All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the Insurance Commissioner to transact business of insurance in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' Rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VI (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, unless otherwise approved by the City's Risk Manager.

**Waiver of subrogation.** All insurance coverage maintained or procured pursuant to this agreement shall be endorsed to waive subrogation against City, its elected or appointed officers, agents, officials, employees and volunteers or shall specifically allow Consultant or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with these specifications to waive their right of recovery prior to a loss. Consultant hereby waives its own right of recovery against City, and shall require similar written express waivers and insurance clauses from each of its subconsultants.

**Enforcement of contract provisions (non estoppel).** Consultant acknowledges and agrees that any actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Consultant of non-compliance with any requirement imposes no additional obligations on the Agency nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

**Requirements not limiting.** Requirements of specific coverage features or limits contained in this Section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only as it pertains to a given issue and is not intended by any party or insured to be all inclusive, or to the exclusion of other coverage, or a waiver of any type. If the Consultant maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Consultant. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Notice of cancellation. Consultant agrees to oblige its insurance agent or broker and insurers to provide to City with a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation (except for nonpayment for which a ten (10) day notice is required) or nonrenewal of coverage for each required coverage.

**Additional insured status.** General liability policies shall provide or be endorsed to provide that City and its officers, officials, employees, and agents, and volunteers shall be additional insureds under such policies. This provision shall also apply to any excess liability policies.

**Prohibition of undisclosed coverage limitations.** None of the coverages required herein will be in compliance with these requirements if they include any limiting endorsement of any kind that has not been first submitted to City and approved of in writing.

**Separation of Insureds.** A severability of interests provision must apply for all additional insureds ensuring that Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the insurer's limits of liability. The policy(ies) shall not contain any cross-liability exclusions.

**Pass Through Clause.** Consultant agrees to ensure that its subconsultants, subcontractors, and any other party involved with the project who is brought onto or involved in the project by Consultant, provide the same minimum insurance coverage and endorsements required of Consultant. Consultant agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Consultant agrees that upon request, all agreements with consultants, subcontractors, and others engaged in the project will be submitted to City for review.

**City's right to revise specifications.** The City reserves the right at any time during the term of the contract to change the amounts and types of insurance required by giving the Consultant ninety (90) days advance written notice of such change. If such change results in substantial additional cost to the Consultant, the City and Consultant may renegotiate Consultant's compensation.

**Self-insured retentions.** Any self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. The City reserves the right to require that self-insured retentions be eliminated, lowered, or replaced by a deductible. Self-insurance will not be considered to comply with these specifications unless approved by the City.

**Timely notice of claims.** Consultant shall give the City prompt and timely notice of claims made or suits instituted that arise out of or result from Consultant's performance under this Agreement, and that involve or may involve coverage under any of the required liability policies.

**Additional insurance.** Consultant shall also procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, any additional kinds of insurance, which in its own judgment may be necessary for its proper protection and prosecution of the work.